

كِتَابُ  
الْأَوْرَادِ وَالْمَوْظَائِفِ  
فِي  
الطَّرِيقَةِ  
النَّقْشِبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ

Published by

Dull Dull Edizioni

"Ride your Ego!"

Copyright

All rights reserved to

Dull Dull Edizioni

تَوَيْتُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ، تَوَيْتُ الْعُزْلَةَ، تَوَيْتُ الْخُلُوءَ،  
تَوَيْتُ الْإِعْنَكافَ، تَوَيْتُ السُّلُوكَ، تَوَيْتُ الرِّيَاضَةَ  
لِلَّهِ تَعَالَى فِي هَذَا الْجَامِعِ

Nawaitu al-arba‘īn, nawaitu al-‘uzla, nawaitu al-khalwa,  
nawaitu l-i‘tikāf, nawaitu s-sulūk, nawaitu r-rīḍa  
lil-lahi ta‘ālā fī haḍa l-jāmi‘.

I intend (to perform) the forty (days of retreat),  
I intend (to retreat in) isolation,  
I intend (to retreat in) solitude,  
I intend (to perform) the retreat,  
I intend (follow) the Path,  
I intend (to perform) the spiritual practices  
for Allah the Highest in this place of worship.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Bismillahi r-Rahmani r-Rahim

## Preface

وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ

"Worship your Lord until He grants you certainty" (Q. 15, 99)

[O Allah!] Make this, [our endeavour], easy for us and grant us success in that which You love and which pleases You. Make us to be followers of Your most Noble Shariah, and Your Beloved and Chosen Prophet (ﷺ). Amin.

Peace be upon all Emissaries, especially the Master of Emissaries, Muhammad (ﷺ). Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

Shaikh Muhammad Nazim Adil al Haqqani an-Naqshbandi

## Transliteration

|      |               |            |
|------|---------------|------------|
| ا    | Alif          | a, i, u    |
| وي ا | (Long vowels) | ā, ī, ū    |
| ب    | Ba            | b          |
| ت    | Ta            | t          |
| ث    | Tha           | th         |
| ج    | Jeem          | j          |
| ح    | Hha           | ḥ          |
| خ    | Kha           | kh         |
| د    | Dal           | d          |
| ذ    | Dhal          | dh         |
| ر    | Ra            | r          |
| ز    | Za            | z          |
| س    | Seen          | s          |
| ش    | Sheen         | sh         |
| ص    | Sad           | ṣ          |
| ض    | Dad           | ḍ          |
| ط    | Tta           | ṭ          |
| ظ    | Dda           | ḍ          |
| ع    | Ain           | ‘a, ‘i, ‘u |
| غ    | Ghain         | gh         |
| ف    | Fa            | f          |
| ق    | Qaf           | q          |
| ك    | Kaf           | k          |
| ل    | Lam           | l          |
| م    | Mim           | m          |
| ن    | Nun           | n          |
| ه    | Ha            | h          |
| و    | Waw           | w          |
| ي    | Ya            | y          |
| ء    | Hamza         | ‘          |

## Introduction

"These pages, which have been passed down to us from our Master and Mawlana, Sultān of the Saints, Sultān al-Awliya', Shaikh 'Abdullāh ad-Dāghistānī an-Naqshbandī, I have received directly from his presence. He who wishes to attain nearness and closeness unto **Allah**, let him persist in these exercises."

He is an Almighty Lord and I an humble slave.

I ask You, O Best of Guides, guide me to that which pleases You in whatever we strive for.

Our final supplications remains these:

Glorified are You! We have not worshipped You as You deserve to be worshipped, O Worshipped One!

Glorified are You! We have not remembered You as You deserve to be remembered. O Remembered One!

Glorified are You! We have not thanked You in just measure, O Thanked One!

Glorified are You ! We cannot enumerate our praise of You, as You have praised Yourself!

Shaikh Muhammad Nazim al Ḥaqqani

هُوَ رَبٌّ جَلِيلٌ وَأَنَا عَبْدٌ ذَلِيلٌ  
أَسْأَلُكَ يَا خَيْرَ الدَّلِيلِ دُلِّيَ إِلَى مَا فِيهِ

رِضَاكَ مَهْمَا اجْتَهِدْنَا  
وَأَخِرُ دَعْوَانَا

سُبْحَانَكَ مَا عَبْدُكَ حَقَّ عِبَادَتِكَ  
يَا مَعْبُودُ

سُبْحَانَكَ مَا ذَكَرْنَاكَ حَقَّ ذِكْرِكَ  
يَا مَذْكُورُ

سُبْحَانَكَ مَا شَكَرْنَاكَ حَقَّ شُكْرِكَ  
يَا مَشْكُورُ

سُبْحَانَكَ لَا نُحْصِي ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ كَمَا  
أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ

الشيخ محمد ناظم الحَقَّاني

# Maghrib Prayer <sup>1</sup>

## 1. *Call to Prayer:*

Allah is The Greatest! (4x)

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah. (2x)

I bear witness that Muḥammad is the Emissary of Allah. (2x)

Hasten to the prayer. (2x)

Hasten to Salvation. (2x)

(*Only in fajr*) [Prayer is better than sleep]. (2x)

Allah is The Greatest! (2x)

There is no god but Allah.

Blessings and peace be upon you, whom Allah Most High sent as mercy to the worlds.

Blessings and peace be upon you and upon all of your family and your Companions.

Blessings and peace be upon you, O Prophets of Allah.

## 1. *Adhān:*

Allāhu akbar! (4x)

Ashhadu an lā ilāha ill-Allāh. (2x)

Ashhadu anna Muḥammadan Rasūlu-Llāh. (2x)

Ḥayya ‘ala ṣ-ṣalāh. (2x)

Ḥayya ‘ala l-falaḥ. (2x)

(*Only in fajr*) [Aṣ-ṣalātu khayrun mina n-nawm]. (2x)

Allāhu akbar! (2x)

Lā ilāha ill-Allāh.

Aṣ-ṣalātu wa s-salāmu ‘alayka, yā man arsalahullāhu ta‘ālā raḥmatan li-l-‘ālamīn.

Aṣ-ṣalātu wa s-salāmu ‘alayka, wa ‘alā ālika wa aṣṣābika ajma‘īn.

Aṣ-ṣalātu wa s-salāmu ‘alaykum, yā Anbiyā‘ Allāh.

# صَلَاةُ الْمَغْرِبِ

## 1 آذَان

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ . اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ . اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ . اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ . حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ

حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ . حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ

(في صلاة الفجر فقط)

الصَّلَاةُ خَيْرٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ . الصَّلَاةُ خَيْرٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ . اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ

الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى آلِكَ وَ أَصْحَابِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ

الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ



## Maghrib Prayer

### 2. *Invocation for the call to prayer:*      2. *Du‘ā’ (for the call to prayer):*

O Allah! Lord of this perfect and of this established prayer, grant Muḥammad the means and the excellence, and the sublime and supreme rank. Raise him, O my Lord, to the Praiseworthy Station which You promised him, and grant us his intercession on the Day of Judgement. for You do not fail Your promise. (And wed us to the dark-eyed huris of Paradise.)

### 3. *Two sunna raka‘āt*<sup>2</sup>

#### 4. *Second call to prayer*<sup>3</sup> (*indicates imminent start of the prayer*)

(O Allah! Blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.)

Allah is Greatest! (4x)

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah. (2x)

I bear witness that Muḥammad is the Emissary of Allah. (2x)

Hasten to the prayer. (2x)

Hasten to salvation. (2x)

The prayer is beginning. (2x)

Allah is Greatest. (2x)

There is no god but Allah.

### 3. *Two sunna raka‘āt*<sup>2</sup>

#### 4. *Iqāmatu ṣ-ṣalāt*<sup>3</sup> (*indicates imminent start of the prayer*)

(Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā ‘ālī Muḥammadin wa sallim.)

Allahu akbar. (4x)

Ashhadu an lā ilāha ill‘Allah. (2x)

Ashhadu anna Muḥammadan Rasulu-llah. (2x)

Ḥayyi ‘alā ṣ-ṣalāh. (2x)

Ḥayyi ‘alā l-falāh. (2x)

Qad qāmati ṣ-ṣalāt. (2x)

Allahu akbar. (2x)

Lā ilāha ill‘Allah.

## 2 دعاء:

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الدَّعْوَةِ التَّامَّةِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْقَائِمَةِ آتِ مُحَمَّدًا  
الْوَسِيلَةَ وَ الْفَضِيلَةَ وَ الدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيعَةَ الْعَلِيَّةَ وَ ابْعَثْهُ يَا رَبِّي الْمَقَامَ  
الْمَحْمُودَ الَّذِي وَعَدْتُهُ وَارْزُقْنَا شِفَاعَتَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ  
الْمِيعَادَ  
(وَزَوَّجْنَا مِنَ الْخُورِ الْعَيْنِ)

## 3 ركعتين سنة

## 4 إقامة الصلاة

(اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ)  
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ . اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ . اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ . اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ  
أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ . أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ . أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ . حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ  
حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ . حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ  
قَدْ قَامَتِ الصَّلَاةُ . قَدْ قَامَتِ الصَّلَاةُ  
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ . اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

Maghrib Prayer

5. *Three farḍ raka‘āt.*

(Optional) <sup>4</sup>: There is no god but Allah (3x) Muḥammad is the Emissary of Allah (Whispered): May Allah bless him and grant him peace.

*Asking for forgiveness:*

I ask forgiveness (3x) from Allah Almighty of whom there is no god but He: the Living, the Self-Subsisting, and I turn in repentance to Him.

*Or:* I ask Allah's forgiveness. (3x)

*Invocation:* O Allah! You are Peace and from You comes Peace. Blessed and lofty are You, O Lord of Majesty and Bounty.

There is no god but Allah. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and His is all praise, He bestows life and gives death and He is powerful over all things. We have heard and we obey. Forgive us, our Lord, for it is to You we shall return.

6. *Two sunnah raka‘āt.*

Blessings upon our Prophet (ﷺ). I ask Allah's forgiveness. Glory be to Allah and praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah, and Allah is the Greatest. And there is no power and no strength save in Allah, the All-High and Almighty.

Maghrib Prayer

5. *Three farḍ raka‘āt.*

(Optional) <sup>4</sup>: Lā ilāha ill-Allāh (3x) Muḥammadun Rasūlullāh. (Whispered): Ṣallallāhu ‘alayhī wa sallam.

*Istighfār:*

Astaghfiru-Llāh (3x).  
l-‘Aẓīma l-ladhī lā ilāha illā  
Huwa l-Ḥayyu l-Qayyūm wa  
atūbu ilayh.

*Or:* Astaghfiru-Llāh. (3x)

*Du‘ā’:* Allāhumma anta s-salām wa minka s-salām, tabārakta wa ta‘alayta, yā Dhā l-Jalāli wa l-Ikrām.

Lā ilāha ill-Allāhu, waḥdahū, lā sharīka lah, lahu l-mulk, wa lahu l-ḥamd, wa Huwa ‘alā kulli shay’in qadīr.  
Sami‘nā wa aṭā’nā, ghufrānaka Rabbanā wa ilayka l-maṣīr.

6. *Two sunnah raka‘āt.*

‘Alā Rasūlinā ṣ-ṣalāwāt (ﷺ).  
Astaghfirullāh, subḥān-Allāhi, wa l-ḥamdu li-Llāhi, wa lā ilāha ill-Allāhu w-Allāhu akbar,  
wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā bi-Llāhi l-‘Alīyi l-‘Aẓīm.

## 5 ثلاث ركعات فرض

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (ثلاث مرّات)

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ﷺ)

إِسْتِغْفَار: أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (ثلاث مرّات)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ  
أَوْ:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ . أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ . أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ

دُعَاء:

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ  
وَالْإِكْرَامِ . لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ  
وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِير . سَمِعْنَا وَ أَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانُكَ رَبَّنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ  
الْمَصِيرُ

## 6 ركعتين سنة

عَلَى رَسُولِنَا صَلَوَاتُ: (ﷺ) . أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ . أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ . أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ  
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا  
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

## Maghrib Prayer

### 7. *The Throne Verse*<sup>5</sup>

I seek refuge with Allah from Satan, the Cursed.

Bismi-llahi r-Rahmani r-Rahim.

Your God is One God; there is no God but He, the All-Merciful, the All-compassionate. (2:163)

Allah there is no god but He the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep: to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth; the preserving of them oppresses Him not; He is the All-High, the Almighty. (2:255)

### 8. *Tasbīḥ (glorification):*

Glory be to You, O Almighty!

Glory be to Allah. (33x)

For the gift of Islam, the nobility of imān, always, Praise be to Allah  
Praise be to Allah. (33x)

Exalted is His Affair, and there is no god but He, Allah is Greatest,  
Allah is Greatest. (33x)

### 7. *Āyatu l-Kursī*

A‘ūdhu bi-Llāhi mina sh-shayṭāni r-rajīm. Bismi-Llāhi r-Raḥmāni r-Raḥīm.

Wa ilāhukum ilāhun wāḥidun, lā ilāha illā Huwa r-Raḥmānu r-Raḥīm (2:163)  
Allāhu lā ilāha illā Huwa l-Ḥayyu l-Qayyūm, lā ta'khudhuhū sinatun wa lā nawm, lahū mā fi s-samāwāti wa mā fi l-'arḍ, man dha l-ladhī yashfa‘u ‘indahū illā bi-'idhnihi. Ya‘lamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥiṭūna bi-shay‘in min ‘ilmihī illā bi-mā shā'a, wa sī'a Kursīyyuhu s-samāwāti wa l-'arḍ, wa lā ya‘ūduhū ḥifẓuhumā, wa Huwa l-'Alīyu l-'Aẓīm (2:255).  
Ṣadaq-Allāhu l-'Aẓīm.

### 8. *Tasbīḥ:*

Subḥānaka yā ‘Aẓīm, Subḥān-Allāh.

Subḥān-Allāh. (33x)

‘Alā ni‘mati l-Islām, wa sharafi l-imān, dā‘iman, al-ḥamdu li-Llāh,  
Al-ḥamdu li-Llāh. (33x)

Ta‘ālā sha‘nuhū, wa lā ilāha ghayruh,  
Allāhu akbar,  
Allāhu akbar. (33x)

## 7 آيَةُ الْكُرْسِيِّ

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ . بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
وَالْهَيْكُمُ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ (٢؛ ١٦٣)  
اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ  
مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا  
شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ  
الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ.

صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ (٢؛ ٢٥٥)

8 تَسْبِيحُ سُبْحَانَكَ يَا عَظِيمُ . سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ (٣٣ مَرَّةً)

عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَشَرَفِ الْإِيمَانِ دَائِمًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (٣٣ مَرَّةً)

تَعَالَى شَأْنُهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ . اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (٣٣ مَرَّةً)

## Maghrib Prayer

Allah is most Great in His Greatness, and much praise be to Allah. Glory be to Allah early and late. There is no god but Allah. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and all praise. He brings to life and makes die, and He is over all things powerful. Glory be to my Lord, All-High, Supreme, Most Munificent.

Allāhu akbar kabīran, wa l-ḥamdu li-Llāhi kathīran, wa subḥān-Allāhi bukratan wa aʿlā. Lā ilāha illa Allāhu waḥdahū lā sharīka lah, lahu l-mulk, wa lahu l-ḥamd, yuḥyī wa yumītu wa Huwa ʿalā kulli shayʿin qadīr. Subḥāna Rabbīyi l-ʿAlīyi l-Aʿla l-Waḥḥāb.

9. *Supplication (here one may make any supplication one wishes).*

9. *Duʿāʾ (here one may make any supplication one wishes).*

10. *The Opening [Beginning with:]* (Upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad be blessings and peace). In the Name of God, the Most Beneficent and Most Munificent.

10. *Al-Fātiḥah [Beginning with:]* (Allāhumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim.) Bismi-Llāhi r-Raḥmāni r-Raḥīm

11. *Funeral Prayer for the Absent Prayer for the absent*<sup>6</sup>.

Therefore take heed, you who can see. Surely we belong to Allah and to Him we return. This is the funeral prayer for the deceased who have departed to the mercy of Allah of the nation of Muḥammad (ﷺ).

11. *Ṣalātu l-Janāzah ʿani l-Ghāʾibīn. [Funeral Prayer for the Absent]*<sup>6</sup>.

Faʿtabirū yā ʿulī l-abṣār. Innā li-Llāhi wa innā ilayhī rājiʿūn. Ṣalātu l-janāzati ʿani l-ghāʾibīn alladhīna intaqalū ilā raḥmati-Llāhi min ummati Muḥammad, Ṣall-Allāhu ʿalayhī wa sallam (ﷺ).

صَلَاةُ الْمَغْرِبِ

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ  
بُكْرَةً وَ أَصِيلًا . لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ،  
لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ

9 دُعَاء: (شَخْصِيّ)

10 الْفَاتِحَةُ

(اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ)  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

11 صَلَاةُ الْغَائِبِ

فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ . إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَ إِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ.  
صَلَاةُ الْجَنَازَةِ عَنِ الْغَائِبِينَ الَّذِينَ إِنتَقَلُوا إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ  
مِنْ أُمَّةٍ مُحَمَّدٍ  
( صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ سَلَّمَ )



## Maghrib Prayer

*First takbir:* Allah is Greatest! Glory and praise be to You, O my God. Great is Your praise, blessed is Your name, Your Greatness is Exalted, and Your Praise is Sublime and there is no god but You.

*Second takbir:* Allah is Greatest! O Allah! Blessings be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad, as you have bless Abraham and the family of Abraham. Truly, You are All-Laudable, All-Glorious. O Allah! Blessings be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad, as you have blessed Abraham and the family of Abraham. Truly, You are All-Laudable, All-Glorious.

*Third takbir:* Allah is Greatest! O Allah! Forgive our living and our dead, those present and absent, our young and our old, male and female. O Allah! To those of us whom you have given life, make them live according to the din of Islam, and whosoever dies, make him die in faith. O Allah! Forgive them and have mercy on them. O Allah! Do not deny us their reward [and] do not lead us astray after them [i.e. after their death].

*Fourth takbir:* Allah is Greatest! Peace be upon you and the mercy of Allah *(to the right)*. Peace be upon you and the mercy of Allah *(to the left)*.

*First takbir:* Allāhu akbar! Subḥānak -Allāhumma, wa bi-ḥamdika, wa tabāraka-smuka wa ta‘ālā jadduka, wa jalla thanā‘uka, wa lā ilāha ghayruk.

*Second takbir:* Allāhu akbar! Allāhumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā ‘ālī Muḥammad, kamā ṣallayta ‘alā Ibrāhīm, wa ‘alā ‘ālī Ibrāhīm, innaka Ḥamīdun Majīd. Allāhumma bārik ‘alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā ‘ālī Muḥammad, kamā bārakta ‘alā Ibrāhīm, wa ‘alā ‘ālī Ibrāhīm, innaka Ḥamīdun Majīd.

*Third takbir:* Allāhu akbar! Allāhumma ghfir li- ḥayyīnā wa mayyitīnā, wa shāhidīnā, wa ghā‘ibīnā, wa ‘‘aghīrīnā, wa kabīrīnā, wa dhakarīnā, wa unthānā. Allāhumma man aḥyaytahū minnā, fa aḥyihī ‘ala l-Islām, wa man tawaffaytahū minnā, fa tawaffahū ‘ala l-Īmān. Allāhumma-ghfir lahum wa-rḥamhum. Allāhumma lā taḥrimnā ajrahū wa lā taftinnā ba‘dahū.

*Fourth takbir:* Allāhu akbar! As-Salāmu ‘alaykum wa raḥmatu-Llāh *(to the right)*. As-Salāmu ‘alaykum wa raḥmatu-Llāh *(to the left)*.

صَلَاةُ الْمَغْرِبِ

## التَّكْبِيرَةُ الْأُولَى

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ . سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ ، وَ تَبَارَكَ إِسْمُكَ وَ تَعَالَى جَدُّكَ  
وَجَلَّ ثَنَّاكَ وَ لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ

## التَّكْبِيرَةُ الثَّانِيَّةُ

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ . اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ . اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى آلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ .

## التَّكْبِيرَةُ الثَّالِثَةُ

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ . اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِحَيِّنَا وَ مَيِّتِنَا وَ شَاهِدِنَا وَ غَائِبِنَا وَ صَغِيرِنَا وَ  
كَبِيرِنَا وَ ذَكَرْنَا وَ أُنْثَانَا . اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ أَحْيَيْتَهُ مِنَّا فَأَحْيِهِ عَلَى الْإِسْلَامِ وَ مَنْ  
تَوَفَّيْتَهُ مِنَّا فَتَوَفَّاهُ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ . اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَ ارْحَمْهُمْ . اللَّهُمَّ لَا  
تَحْرِمْنَا أَجْرَهُمْ وَ لَا تَفْتِنَّا بَعْدَهُمْ

## التَّكْبِيرَةُ الرَّابِعَةُ

## اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

(إِلَى الْيَمِينِ) السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ

(إِلَى الْيَسَارِ) السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ

## Maghrib Prayer

12. *Supplication:* O Allah! Forgive our living and have mercy on our dead, and cure our sick, by the sanctity of the Fātiḥah.
12. *Du‘ā’:* (*standing facing qiblah*) Allāhumma-ghfir aḥyāinā, wa-rḥam mawtānā, wa-shfi marḍanā, bi ḥurmati l-Fātiḥah.
13. *6 raka‘āt Awwābīn*<sup>7</sup>: 2 -2 -2.
13. *6 raka‘āt Awwābīn*<sup>7</sup>: 2-2-2.
14. *Testimony of faith:*  
I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His Servant and Emissary (3x). (*Quietly*) Blessings and peace of Allah be upon him.
14. *Kalimatu sh-shahādah:*  
Ashhadu an lā ilāha ill-Allāh, wa ashhadu anna Muḥammadan ‘Abduhū wa Rasūluh (3x). (*Quietly*) Ṣall-Allāhu ‘alaihi wa sallam.
15. *Asking for forgiveness:*  
I ask Allah's forgiveness. (100x)  
*Supplication:*  
I ask Allah's forgiveness for every sin and disobedience and from all that opposes the religion of Islam. O most Merciful of the Merciful.
15. *Istighfār:*  
Astaghfiru-Llāh. (100x)  
*Du‘ā’:*  
Astaghfiru-Llāha min kulli dhanbin wa ma‘ṣiyatin wa min kulli mā yukhālifu dīna l-Islām, yā Arḥama r-Rāḥimīn.
16. *Sura of Prostration*<sup>8</sup> (32):  
(*First read the taking of refuge from Satan, the Cursed, then the Basmalah, then the Fātiḥah, and then proceed with the reading of the sura itself*).
16. *Sūratu s-Sajdah*<sup>8</sup> (32):  
A‘ūdhu bi-Llāhi mina sh-shayṭāni r-rajīm, Bismi-Llāhi r-Raḥmāni r-Raḥīm (*then read Sūratu l-Fātiḥah, and then Sūratu s-Sajdah*).
17. *Sura of Sincerity* (112). (3x)
17. *Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ* (112). (3x)
18. *Sura of Daybreak* (113).
18. *Sūratu l-Falaq* (113).
19. *Sura of Men* (114).
19. *Sūratu n-Nās* (114).

12 دُعَاء:

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِحَيَاتِنَا وَارْحَمْ مَوْتَانَا وَاشْفِ مَرْضَانَا بِحُرْمَةِ الْفَاتِحَةِ

13 رَكَعَاتِ أَوَّابِينَ (٢ - ٢ - ٢)

14 كَلِمَةُ الشَّهَادَةِ

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ  
(٣ مَرَّةً)

15 اسْتَغْفَارُ اسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (١٠٠ مَرَّةً)

دُعَاء:

اسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ الْإِسْلَامِ يَا  
أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

16 سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ

اسْتِعَاذَةٌ وَ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ (٣٢)

17 سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (١١٢) (٧ مَرَّةً)

18 سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ (١١٣)

19 سُورَةُ النَّاسِ (١١٤)

## Maghrib Prayer

20. There is no god but Allah (10x).  
(after the tenth): Muḥammad is the  
Emissary of God, blessings and peace  
of Allah (Exalted is He!) be upon him.

21. *Ṣalawāt*: Blessings and peace be  
upon Muḥammad and the family of  
Muḥammad (10x).

*Invocation*: Blessings, O my Lord,  
and peace be upon all the prophets  
and Emissaries. and on the family of  
every one of them. Praise belongs to  
Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

Upon the most noble of creatures, our  
Master Muḥammad, be blessings,  
Upon the most preferred of creatures,  
our Master Muḥammad, be blessings,  
Upon the most perfect of creatures,  
our Master Muḥammad, be blessings.

Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!) of  
His angels, of His prophets, of His  
Emissaries. and of all of His creation be  
upon Muḥammad and the family of  
Muḥammad, may the peace and mercy  
of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His  
blessings be upon him and upon them.  
May Allah the Blessed and Most High  
be pleased with every one of our Mas-  
ters, the Companions of the Emissary  
of Allah and with those who followed  
them in excellence. [May He be  
pleased] with the early imams of ijtihād

20. Lā ilāha ill-Allāh (10x).  
(after the tenth): Muḥammadun  
Rasūlu-Llāh, ṣall-Allāhu ta‘ālā  
‘alayhī wa sallam.

21. *Ṣalawāt*: Allāhumma ṣalli ‘alā  
Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli  
Muḥammadin wa sallim (10x).

*Du‘ā’*: Ṣalli yā Rabbi wa sallim ‘alā  
jamī‘i l-Anbiyā‘i wa l-Mursalīn, wa  
ālin kullin ajma‘īn, wa l-ḥamdu li-  
Llāhi Rabbi l-‘ālamīn.

‘Alā ashrafi l-‘ālamīna Sayyidinā  
Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalawāt, (ﷺ)  
‘Alā afḍali l-‘ālamīna Sayyidinā  
Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalawāt, (ﷺ)  
‘Alā akmalī l-‘ālamīna Sayyidinā  
Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalawāt (ﷺ).

Ṣalawātu-Llāhi ta‘ālā wa  
Malā‘ikatihī wa Anbiyā‘ihī wa  
Rusulih, wa jamī‘i khalqihī ‘alā  
Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli  
Muḥammad, ‘alayhī wa ‘alayhimu  
s-salām, wa raḥmatu-Llāhi ta‘ālā  
wa barakātuh, wa radiy-Allāhu  
tabāraka wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātina  
aṣḥābi Rasūli-Llāhi ajma‘īn, wa  
‘ani t-tābi‘īna bihim bi-iḥsān, wa  
‘ani l-a‘immati l-mujtahidīna l-  
maḍīn

.....(continue)

20 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (١٠ مَرَّةً)

(بَعْدَ الْعَاشِرَةِ)

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)

21 صَلَوَاتُ:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلَّمَ (١٠ مَرَّةً)

دُعَاءُ

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ وَآلِ كُلِّ أَجْمَعِينَ  
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَأَنْبِيَائِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى  
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ وَرَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ  
اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ، وَ عَنِ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ، وَ عَنِ الْأَئِمَّةِ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ  
الْمَاضِينَ

## Maghrib Prayer

and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya'), and with our Shaikhs in the exalted Naqshbandi tariqa, may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls, and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the world

Al-Fātiḥah.

wa 'ani l-'ulamā'i l-muttaqqīn, wa 'ani l-Awliyā'i ṣ-ṣāliḥīn, wa 'an Mashāikhinā fi ṭ-ṭarīqati n-Naqshbandīyati l-'Āliyah, qaddas-Allāhu ta'ālā arwāḥahumu z-zakīyah, wa nawwar-Allāhu ta'ālā aḍriḥatahumu l-mubārakah, wa 'a'ad-Allāhu ta'ālā 'alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūḍātihim dā'imān, wa l-ḥamdu li-Llāhi Rabbi l-'ālamīna

Al-Fātiḥah.

22. *Dedication*<sup>2</sup>: [*Dedicating what you have just read to the souls of the Prophets and Saints*]:

O Allah! Grant that the merits of what we have read, and the Light of what we have recited, are [considered] and offering and gift from us to the spirit [ruh] of our Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ), and to the spirits of the prophets, and the saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and our Shaikh, AbdAllah d-Daghistani, and to [those who are] the righteous...

23. Al-Fātiḥah.

22. *Ihdā'*<sup>2</sup>: [*Dedicating what you have just read to the souls of the Prophets and Saints*]:

Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara'nāhū wa nūra mā talawnāhū, hadyatan wa wasīlatan minnā ilā rūḥi Nabīyina Muḥammad (Ṣalla-Llāhu 'alayhi wa sallam) wa ilā arwāḥi l-Anbiyā'i wa l-Awliyā', khāṣṣatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshband wa Shaykhinā 'Abdi-Llāhi d-Dāghistānī, wa ṣ-ṣiddīqiyyūn...

23. Al-Fātiḥah.

وَعَنِ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَعَنِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ الصَّالِحِينَ وَعَنِ مَشَايخِنَا فِي  
الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، قَدَّسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةِ ، وَ  
نُورَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى أَضْرَحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةِ ، وَأَعَادَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ  
بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَفُيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ  
الْفَاتِحَةُ

## 22 إِهْدَاء:

اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ هَدِيَّةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا إِلَى  
رُوحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ( صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَ سَلَّمَ ) وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ  
الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ شَاهِ نَقْشَبَنْدٍ وَ شَيْخِنَا الشَّيْخِ  
عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الدَّاعِسْتَانِيِّ وَ الصَّدِّيقِيُونَ

## 23 الْفَاتِحَةُ



## Ṣalātu l-‘Isha'

1. *Call to prayer.*

1. *Adhān.*

2. *Du‘a' for the call to prayer.*

2. *Du‘a' for adhān.*

3. *Four sunna raka‘āt.*

3. *Four sunnah raka‘āt.*

4. *Testimony of faith:* I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His Servant and Emissary. [(Whispered): May Allah bless him and grant him peace.] (3x)

4. *Kalimatu sh-Shahādah:*  
Ashhadu an lā ilāha ill-Allāh, wa  
ashhadu anna Muḥammadan  
‘Abduhū wa Rasūluh. [(Quietly):  
Ṣall-Allāhu ‘alaihi wa sallam.] (3x)

5. *Asking for forgiveness:*  
I ask Allah's forgiveness. (100x)

5. *Istighfār:*  
Astaghfiru-Llāh. (100x)

6. *Suratu l-Ikhlāṣ (114). (3x)*

6. *Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ (114). (3x)*

Glory be to Your Lord, the Lord of Power, (Who transcends) all which people ascribe to Him And peace be upon the Emissaries. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds.

Subḥāna Rabbika, Rabbi l-‘izzati  
‘ammā yaṣifūn, wa salāmun ‘alā l-  
mursalīn wa l-ḥamdu li-Llāhi Rabbi  
l-‘ālamīn.

7. *Supplication:*

Honour be to the Prophet (ﷺ), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaikhs in the exalted Naqshbandi tariqa, particularly the spirit of the Iman of the tariqa, the Ghawth al-khalīqah,

7. *Du‘a':*

Ilā sharafi n-Nabīyi (Ṣalla-Llāhu  
‘alayhi wa sallam) wa ālihi wa ṣaḥbihi  
l-kirām, wa ilā Masāikhinā fi ṭ-  
ṭariqati n-Naqshbandiyati l-‘Ālīyah,  
khāṣatan ilā rūhi imāmi ṭ-ṭariqati wa  
Ghawthi l-khalīqah, (Continue)

# صَلَاةُ الْعِشَاءِ

1 آذان

2 دُعَاءُ (لِلآذَانِ):

3 4 رَكَعَاتٍ (٢+٢): رَكَعَتَيْنِ سُنَّةً + رَكَعَتَيْنِ نَافِلَةٍ بِتَسْلِيمَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ

4 كَلِمَاتُ الشَّهَادَةِ (٣ مَرَّةً)

5 اِسْتِغْفَارُ (مِائَةً مَرَّةً)

6 سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (٣ مَرَّةً)

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ . بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٣٧؛ ١٨٠)

7 دُعَاءُ:

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ الْكَرَامِ وَ إِلَى مَشَائِخِنَا فِي  
الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ غَوْثِ  
الْحَلِيقَةِ

## 'Isha' Prayer

Shah Baha'uddin Naqshband  
Muḥammad al-Uways al-Bukhari, and  
to our Master, Sultan al-Awliya',  
Shaikh AbdAllah al-Fa'iz ad-  
Daghistani, and to all our masters, and  
[those who are] righteous...Al-Fātiḥah.

8. *Second call to prayer.*

9. *Four farḍ raka'āt.*

(Optional): There is no god but Allah.  
(3x) Muḥammad is the Emissary of  
Allah [(Whispered): May Allah bless  
him and grant him peace.]

*Asking for forgiveness:*

I ask forgiveness from Allah  
Almighty. There is no god but He,  
the Living, the Self-Subsisting, and I  
turn in repentance to Him. (3x)

Or: I ask Allah's forgiveness. (3x)

*Invocation:* O Allah! You are Peace  
and from You comes Peace. Blessed  
and lofty are You, O Lord of Majesty  
and Bounty. There is no god but  
Allah. He is One, no partner has He.  
His is the Kingdom and His is all  
praise, and He is over all things  
powerful. We have heard and  
obeyed. Your forgiveness, O our  
Lord! Yours is our destiny.

10. *Two sunnah and two nafl raka'āt  
with only one taslīm (2+2)<sup>10</sup>.*

Shāh Bahā'uddīn Naqshbandi  
Muḥammadini l-Uwaysīyi l-Bukhārī  
wa ilā Mawlānā Sulṭāni l-Awliyā'  
Shaikh 'Abdi-Llāhi l-Fa'izi d-  
Dāghistāni, wa sa'iri sādātina wa ṣ-  
Ṣiddīqiyyiun.... Al-Fātiḥah.

8. *Iqāmah.*

9. *Four farḍ raka'āt.*

(Optional): Lā ilāha illa-Llāhu. (3x)  
Muḥammadur- Rasūlu-Llāh,  
[(Whispered): Ṣalla-Llāhu 'alayhī wa  
sallam.]

*Istighfār:*

Astaghfiru-Llāha l-'Aẓīma l-ladhī lā  
ilāha illā Huwwa l-Ḥayyu l-Qayyūm  
wa atūbu ilayh. (3x)

Or: Astaghfiru-Llāh. (3x)

*Du'ā':* Allāhumma anta s-salām wa  
minka s-salām, tabārakta wa  
ta'ālayta, yā Dha l-Jalāli wa l-Ikrām.  
Lā ilāha ill-Allāhu, waḥdahū lā  
sharika lah. Lahu l-mulk, wa lahu l-  
ḥamdu, wa Huwa 'alā kulli shay'in  
qadīr. Sami'nā wa aṭa'nā,  
ghufrānaka, Rabbanā, wa ilayka l-  
maṣīr.

10. *Two sunnah and two nafl raka'āt  
without salām after the first two (2+2).*

شَاهَ بِهِاءُ الدِّينِ نَفْسَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْأُوَيْسِي الْبُخَارِي وَ إِلَى مَوْلَانَا سُلْطَانِ  
الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ الدَّاعِسْتَانِي وَ سَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصَّدِّيقِيْنَ  
الْفَاتِحَةِ

## 8 إِقَامَةُ الصَّلَاةِ

9 4 رَكَعَاتُ فَرَضٍ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (ثَلَاثُ مَرَّاتٍ)  
مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ﷺ)

إِسْتِغْفَارُ:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ . أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ . أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ( ٣ مَرَّةً )

وَ دُعَاءُ:

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَ مِنْكَ السَّلَامُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ  
الْإِكْرَامِ ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَ هُوَ  
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ سَمِعْنَا وَ أَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ

10 4 رَكَعَاتُ سُنَّةٍ (٢+٢) بِتَسْلِيمَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ

11. *Witr prayer (3 raka'āt).*

*Qunut prayer*<sup>11</sup>: Allah is Greatest!

O Allah! To You alone we pray for succour, for guidance, and forgiveness. And to You we turn in repentance. We believe in You and trust in You and praise You by all that is good. We thank You and are not ungrateful. We remove and leave those who sin against You. O Allah! We serve only You, and to You we pray and prostrate, and towards You we ran and we strive. We hope for Your Mercy and fear Your chastisement, for, truly, Your severe punishment will befall the disbelievers. Allah's blessings and peace be upon the Prophet and his family. Allahu akbar! (*Go into ruk'u*).

12. (*After the salutations or taslīm*): Blessings upon our Prophet.

I ask Allah's forgiveness. Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah ù and Allah is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

13. *Recite:*

(2: 163) and the Throne Verse (2: 255).

14. *Tasbīḥ (glorification):*

Glory be to You, O Almighty! Glory be to Allah!

Glory be to Allah. (33x)

11. *Ṣalātu l-Witr (3 raka'āt).*

*Qunūt prayer*<sup>11</sup>: Allāhu akbar!

Allāhumma innā nasta'inuka (wa nastahdika) wa nastaghfiruka (wa natūbu ilayka), wa nu'minu bika, wa natawakkalu 'alayka, wa nuthnī 'alayka l-khayra (kullahā), wa nashkuruka wa lā nakfuruka, wa nakhla'u wa natruku man yafjuruk. Allāhumma iyyāka na'budu, wa laka nuṣalli wa nasjudu, wa ilayka nas'ā wa naḥfidu, wa narjū raḥmātaḳa, wa nakhshā 'adhābaka, inna 'adhābaka l-jidda bi l-kuffāri mulḥiq. Wa ṣall-Allāhu 'alā n-Nabiyyi wa 'alā ālihi wa sallam. Allahu akbar! (*Go into ruk'u*).

12. (*After the salutations*):

'Alā Rasūlina ṣ-ṣalāwāt.

Astaghfiru-Llāh, Subḥān-Allāhi, wa l-ḥamdu li-Llāhi, wa lā ilāha ill-Allāhu w-Allāhu akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā bi-Llāhi l-'Alīyi l-'Aẓīm.

13. *Recite:*

(2:163) and Āyatu l-Kursī: (2:255).

14. *Tasbīḥ:*

Subḥānaka yā 'Aẓīm. Subḥān-Allāh.

Subḥān-Allāh. (33x)

## 11 صَلَاةُ الْوُثْرِ (٣ مَرَّةً)

قُنُوت (قَبْلَ الرَّكْعَةِ الثَّلَاثَةِ)

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ . اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْتَعِينُكَ وَنَسْتَهْدِيكَ وَنَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَنَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ  
وَنُؤْمِنُ بِكَ وَنَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ وَنُثْنِي عَلَيْكَ الْخَيْرَ كُلَّهُ . نَشْكُرُكَ وَلَا  
نَكْفُرُكَ وَنَخْلَعُ وَنَتْرُكُ مَنْ يَفْجُرُكَ . اللَّهُمَّ أَيَاكَ نَعْبُدُ ، وَلَكَ نُصَلِّي وَ  
نَسْجُدُ وَإِلَيْكَ نَسْعَى وَنَحْفِدُ وَنَرْجُو رَحْمَتَكَ وَنَخْشَى عَذَابَكَ إِنَّ  
عَذَابَكَ الْجِدِّ بِالْكَفَّارِ مُلْحَقٌ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

## 12 (بَعْدَ التَّسْلِيمِ):

عَلَى رَسُولِنَا صَلَوَاتُ: (ﷺ) . أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ . أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ . أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ .  
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ  
لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

## 13 (٢؛ ١٦٣) وَ آيَةُ الْكُرْسِيِّ (٢؛ ٢٥٥)

## 14 تَسْبِيح

سُبْحَانَكَ يَا عَظِيمَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ (٣٣ مَرَّةً)

'Isha' Prayer

For the gift of Islam, the nobility of  
iman, always, praise be to Allah,  
Praise be to Allah. (33x)

'Alā ni'mati l-Islām, wa sharafī l-  
Īmān, dā'iman l-ḥamdu li-Llāh,  
Al-ḥamdu li-Llāh. (33x)

Exalted in His Affair, and there is no  
god but He, Allah is Greatest,  
Allahu akbar. (33x)

Ta'ālā shā'nuhū, wa lā ilāha ghayruh,  
Allāhu akbar,  
Allāhu akbar. (33x)

There is no god but Allah. He is  
One, no partner has He. His is the  
Kingdom and all praise. He brings  
to life and makes to die, and He is  
over all things powerful. Glory be to  
my Lord, All-High, Supreme, Most  
Munificent.

Allāhu akbar kabīran, wa l-ḥamdu li-  
Llāhi kathīran, wa subḥān-Allāhi  
bukratan wa aslā. Lā ilāha ill-Allah  
waḥdahū lā sharīka lah, lahu l-mulk,  
wa lahu l-ḥamdu, yuḥyī wa yumīt, wa  
Huwa 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr. Subḥāna  
Rabbīyi l-'Alīyi l-A 'lā l-Waḥḥāb.

15. *Supplication.*

15. *Du'a'.*

16. *Al-Fātiḥah.*

16. *Al-Fātiḥah.*

17. *Testimony of faith:*

I bear witness that there is no god but  
Allah and Muḥammad is His Servant  
and Emissary (3x). (*Whispered*): May  
Allah bless him and grant him peace!

17. *Shahādatayn:*

Ashhadu an lā ilāha ill-Allāh, wa  
ashhadu anna Muḥammadan 'Abduhū  
wa Rasūluh (3x). (*Whispered*): Ṣalla-  
Llāhu 'alayhī wa sallam.

18. *Asking for forgiveness:*

I ask Allah's forgiveness. (100x)

18. *Istighfār:*

Astaghfiru-Llāh. (100x)

19. *Supplication:*

I ask Allah's forgiveness for every sin  
and disobedience and from all that  
opposes the religion of Islam,  
O most Merciful of the Merciful.

19. *Du'a'.*

Astaghfiru-Llāha l-'Aẓīm, min kulli  
dhanbin wa ma'ṣiyatin wa min kulli  
mā yukhālifu dīna l-Islām,  
yā Arḥama r-Raḥīmīn.

عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ دَائِمًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (٣٣ مَرَّةً)

تَعَالَى شَأْنُهُ . وَ لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ . اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ  
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (٣٣ مَرَّةً)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ . لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ وَ  
هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ . سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ

15 دُعَاءُ (شَخْصِيٌّ):

16 الْفَاتِحَةُ

17 كَلِمَاتُ الشَّهَادَةِ (٣ مَرَّةً)

18 اِسْتِغْفَارُ (١٠٠ مَرَّةً)

19 دُعَاءُ:

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ الْإِسْلَامِ يَا  
أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ



'Isha' Prayer

20. *Sūrat al-Mulk: The Chapter of Sovereignty (67).*

(First read the taking of refuge from Satan, the Cursed, then the *Basmalah*, then the *Fātiḥah* and then proceed with the reading of the sura itself) <sup>12</sup>.

20. *Sūrat al-Mulk: The Chapter of Sovereignty (67).*

A'ūdhu bi-Llāhi mina sh-shayṭāni r-raḥīm. Bismi-Llāhi r-Raḥmāni r-Raḥīm. (Then read *Sūratu l-Fātiḥah*, and *Sūrat al-Mulk*) <sup>12</sup>.

21. *Sura of Sincerity (112) (3x).*

21. *Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ (112) (3x).*

22. *Sura of Daybreak (113).*

22. *Sūratu l-Falaq (113).*

23. *Sura of Men (114).*

23. *Sūratu n-Nās (114).*

24. There is no god but Allah (10 times).

24. Lā ilāha ill-Allāh (10 times).

(after the tenth): Muḥammad is the Emissary of God, blessings and peace of Allah (Exalted is He!) be upon him.

(after the tenth): Muḥammadan Rasūlu-Llāh, ṣalli-Allāhu ta'ālā 'alayhi wa sallam.

25. *Blessings:*

Blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad (10x).

25. *Ṣalawāt:*

Allāhumma ṣalli 'alā Muḥammadin wa 'alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (10x).

26. *Invocation:*

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the prophets and Emissaries, and on the family of every one of them. Praise to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

26. *Du'a':*

Ṣalli yā Rabbi wa sallim 'alā jamī'i l-Anbiyā'i wa l-Mursalīn, wa ālin kullin ajma'in, wa l-ḥamdu li-Llāhi Rabbi l-'ālamīn.

20 سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ (٦٧)

21 سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (٣ مَرَّةً)

22 سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ

23 سُورَةُ النَّاسِ

24 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (١٠ مَرَّةً)

(بَعْدَ الْعَاشِرَةِ)

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)

25 صَلَوَاتُ:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلَّمَ

(١٠ مَرَّةً)

26 دُعَاءُ:

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ وَآلِ كُلِّ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

## 'Isha' Prayer

Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ),  
Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ),  
Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ).

Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!), of His angels, of His prophets, of His Emissaries and of all of His creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them. May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Emissary of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence (ihsan). [May He be pleased] with the early imams of ijtihad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya'), and with our Shaikhs in the exalted Naqshbandi tariqa; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls, and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds Al-Fātiḥah.

27. *Dedication: (See pg. 26)*

28. Al-Fātiḥah.

'Alā ashrafi l-'ālamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalāwāt (ﷺ),  
'Alā afḍali l-'ālamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalāwāt (ﷺ),  
'Alā akmalī l-'ālamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalāwāt (ﷺ).

Ṣalawātu-**Llāhi** Ta'ālā wa Malā'ikatiḥi wa Anbiyā'ihī wa Rusulih, wa jamī'i khalqihī 'alā Muḥammadin wa 'alā Āli Muḥammad Alayhī wa 'alayhimu s-Salām wa Raḥmatu-**Llāhi** wa barakātuh. Wa raḍiya-**Llāhu** tabāraka wa ta'ālā 'an sādātina Aṣḥābi Rasūli-**Llāhi** ajma'in, wa 'ani t-Tābi'ina bi-him bi-Iḥsān, wa 'ani l-A'immati l-Mujtahidīna l-Maḍīn, wa 'ani l-'ulamā'i l-Muttaqīn, wa 'ani l-Awliyā' ṣ-ṣāliḥīn, wa 'am-Mashāikhinā fi ṭ-ṭarīqati n-Naqshbandīyati l-'Āliyah, Qaddasa-**Llāhu** Ta'ālā arwāḥahumu z-zakīyah Wa nawwara-**Llāhu** ta'ālā adriḥa-tahumu l-mubārakah, wa 'a'āda-**Llāhu** ta'ālā 'alaynā min barakātiḥim wa fuyūḍātiḥim dā'iman, wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāhi** Rabbi l-'ālamīn Al-Fātiḥah.

27. *Ihdā': (See pg. 26)*

28. Al-Fātiḥah.

عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّوَاتُ (ﷺ)

عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّوَاتُ (ﷺ)

عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّوَاتُ (ﷺ)

صَلَّوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ، عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ  
تَعَالَى وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ وَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا أَصْحَابِ  
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ عَنِ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ، وَ عَنِ الْأَيْمَّةِ  
الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ وَ عَنِ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ عَنِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ  
عَنِ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، قَدَسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى  
أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةِ ، وَ نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَضْرِحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةِ ، وَ أَعَادَ  
اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فُيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ

الْفَاتِحَةُ

27 إِهْدَاء...

28 الْفَاتِحَةُ

## Ṣalātu ṣ-Ṣubḥ (or Fajr)<sup>13</sup>

### 1. *Adhān.*

[Note the addition of the sentence:

Aṣ-ṣalātu khayrun mina n-nawm.

(2x) after Ḥayya ‘ala l-falāḥ ]

### 2. *Du‘a’ for adhan.*

### 3. *Two sunna raka‘āt.*

### 4. *Testimony of faith:*

I bear -Witness that there is no god but **Allah** and Muḥammad is His Servant and Emissary (3x). May **Allah** bless him and grant him peace

The performance of prayer, the payment of alms, the fast in Ramadan, the Pilgrimage to the House are true. I declare my belief in **Allah**, His angels, His Books, His Emissaries and the Day of Judgement, and in Destiny, both its good and evil being from **Allah**, Exalted is He! May the truth of what I say be accepted, O Lord.

We have commended these two testimonials to your safekeeping, O Emissary of **Allah**. They are for us a trust on the Day of Judgement, O you who were sent by (Exalted is He!) as a mercy to the world.

### 1. *Adhān.*

[Note the addition of the sentence:

Aṣ-ṣalātu khayrun mina n-nawm.

(2x) after Ḥayya ‘ala l-falāḥ ]

### 2. *Du‘a’ for adhān.*

### 3. *Two sunnah raka‘āt.*

### 4. *Kalimatu sh-shahādah:*

Ashhadu an lā ilāha ill-**Allāh**, wa ashhadu anna Muḥammadan ‘Abduhū wa Rasūluḥ (3x). Ṣalla-**Llāhu** ‘alayhī wa sallam.

Iqāmatu ṣ-ṣalāti, wa itā'u z-zakāti, wa ṣawmu Ramaḍāna, wa Ḥajju l-bayti Ḥaqq.

Āmantu bi-**Llāhi** wa Malā'ikatiḥi wa kutubiḥi wa Rusuliḥi wa l-yawmi l-ākhirī, wa bi l-qadri, khayriḥi wa sharriḥi min **Allāhi** ta‘ālā, Ḥaqqun, qabūlun, yā Rabb.

Awda‘nā hātaini l-kalimataini sh-shahadataini ‘indaka yā Rasūla-**Llāh**, wahiya lanā wadī‘atun yauma l-qiyāmati yā man arsalahu -**Llāhu** ta‘ālā raḥmatan li-l-‘ālamīn.

# صَلَاةُ الْفَجْرِ

1 آذَان

2 دُعَاءُ (لِلْآذَانِ):

3 رَكَعَتَيْنِ سُنَّةَ

4 كَلِمَاتُ الشَّهَادَةِ

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ)  
(٣ مرّة)

إِقَامَةُ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءُ الزَّكَاةِ وَصَوْمُ رَمَضَانَ وَحُجُّ الْبَيْتِ حَقٌّ آمَنْتُ  
بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَبِالْقَدْرِ خَيْرِهِ وَشَرُّهُ  
مِنْ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى حَقٌّ قُبُولٍ يَا رَبِّ

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ)  
أَوْدَعْنَا هَاتَيْنِ الْكَلِمَتَيْنِ الشَّهَادَتَيْنِ عِنْدَكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَهِيَ لَنَا  
وَدِيعَةُ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ

## 'Isha' Prayer

5. Glory be to God and to Him be praise. Glory be to **Allah** Almighty. I ask **Allah's** forgiveness (100x).

(after 100th time): I ask **Allah** Almighty's forgiveness from every sin and disobedience and from all that opposes the religion of Islam, from all that opposes the Law, from all that opposes the Path, from all that opposes Realisation, from all that opposes the Truth, from all that opposes firm intention, O most Merciful of the Merciful.

6. I ask **Allah** Almighty's forgiveness and turn to Him in repentance (100x).

(after 100th time): The repentance of a slave who has oppressed himself who neither has power over his death, nor his life, nor his resurrection.

O **Allah!** You are my Lord. There is no god but You. You have created me. I am Your slave and I hold fast to Your covenant and Your promise [as much as I am able]. I take refuge in You from the evil I have done, and testify that Your Grace is upon me, and profess my sin. Forgive me my sins, for there is no one who forgives (sins) except You, O **Allah!**

7. *Surat Āl 'Imran (3:8):*

I take refuge.... Our Lord, make not our hearts to swerve after You have guided us and give us Your Mercy. Verily You are the Bestower.

5. Subhān-**Allāhi** wa bi-ḥamdiḥi, subhān-**Allāhi** l-'Azīm. Astaghfiru-**Llāh** (100x).

(after 100th time): Astaghfiru-**Llāha** l-'Azīma min kulli dhanbin wa ma'siyatin wa min kulli mā yukhālifu dīna l-Islām, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu sh-sharī'ah, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu ṭ-ṭarīqah, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu l-ma'rifah, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu l-Ḥaqīqah, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu l-'Azīmah, yā Arḥama r-Raḥimīn.

6. Astaghfiru-**Llāha** l-'Azīm, wa atūbu ilayh (100x).

(after 100th time): Tawbata 'abdin ḡālimin li-nafsiḥi, lā yamliku li-nafsiḥi mawtan wa lā ḥayātan wa lā nushūrā.

**Allāhumma**, Anta Rabbī, lā ilāha illā Ant, khalaqtanī wa anā 'abduka wa anā 'alā 'ahdika wa wa'dika mā-staṭa't.

A'ūdhu bika min sharri mā šana't, wa abū'u laka bi ni'matika 'alayya, wa abū'u bi dhanbī fa-ghfir lī dhanbī, fa-innahū lā yaghfiru dh-dhunūba illā Anta, yā **Allāh.**

7. *Sūrat Āl 'Imrān (3:8):*

A'ūdhu bi-**Llāhi**... Rabbanā lā tuzigh qulūbanā ba'da idh hadaytanā wa hab lanā min ladunka raḥmah. Innaka Anta l-Waḥḥāb.

5 سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ . سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ( ١٠٠ مَرَّةً )

بَعْدَ الْمِئَةِ:

مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ الْإِسْلَامِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا

يُخَالِفُ الشَّرِيعَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الطَّرِيقَةَ

مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الْمَعْرِفَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الْحَقِيقَةَ

مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الْعَرِجَةَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

6 أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ ( ١٠٠ مَرَّةً )

تَوْبَةَ عَبْدٍ ظَالِمٍ لِنَفْسِهِ لَا يَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِهِ مَوْتًا وَ لَا حَيَاةً وَ لَا نُشُورًا

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَ أَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ

وَعَدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ وَ أَبُوءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ

عَلَيَّ وَ أَبُوءُ بِذَنْبِي فَاعْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا اللَّهُ.

7 سُورَةُ آلِ عِمْرَانَ

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَ هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

الْوَهَّابُ (٨؛ ٣)



O Bestower! O Bestower! O Bestower!  
O Originator of causes! O opener of  
doors! O Turner [Changer] of hearts  
and eyes! O Guide of the perplexed! O  
Succor for those who seek Your aid!  
O Living! O Self-Subsisting One! O  
(You who are) possessed of Majesty and  
Bounty! I entrust my affair unto **Allah**.  
Truly, **Allah** is aware of His servants.

8. *Du'ā'*: O from whom there is no  
refuge except in Him, do not disappoint  
our hopes. O Eternally Beneficent. Do  
not despair of the mercy of **Allah**, for  
**Allah** forgives every sin. Truly, He is the  
All-Forgiving, All-Merciful.

O **Allah**! We ask Your pardon and ask for  
strength in religion, in this life and the  
Hereafter.

O **Allah**! Veil us with Your Beautiful Veil.

O **Allah**! Veil my imperfection and set me  
at rest when I fear and settle my debts.

O **Allah**! We take refuge in You from the  
pangs of tribulations, from being over-  
taken by misfortune, and from an evil  
destiny, and from the gloating of mine  
enemies. By the sanctity of the one whom  
You sent as a mercy to the worlds.

O **Allah**! Blessings upon Muḥammad.  
May they be blessings that deliver us  
from every state and illness and appoint  
for us the fulfilment of every need. May  
we be cleansed by them from every sin  
and by them may we be raised to the  
highest stations and by them make us  
attain the furthest degrees in all that is  
good in this life and after death.

Yā Wahnāb. Yā Wahnāb. Yā  
Wahnāb Yā musabbiba l-asbāb, Yā  
mufattiḥa l-abwāb, Yā muqalliba  
l-qulūbi wa l-abṣār. Yā Dalīla  
l-mutaḥayyirīn, Yā Ghīyātha  
l-mustaghīthīn, Yā Ḥayyū, yā Qayyū  
m. Yā Dhāl-Jalālī wa l-Ikrām. Wa  
ufawwiḍu amrī ilā **Allah**, inn-**Allāha**  
baṣīrun bi l-'ibād.

8. *Du'ā'*: Yā man lā maljā'a minhū  
illā ilayhī, fa-lā tukhayyib raja'anā, yā  
Qadīma l-Iḥsān. Lā taqnaṭu min  
raḥmati-**Llāh**, inn-**Allāha** yaghfiru  
dh-dhunūba jamī'an, innaHū Huwwa  
l-Ghafūru, r-Raḥīm.

**Allāhumma** innā nas'aluka l-'afwa wa  
l-'āfiyata fi d-dīni wa d-dunyā wa l-  
ākhirah.

**Allāhumma**-sturnā bi- sitrika l-jamīl.

**Allāhumma** -stur 'awratī, wa āmin  
raw'atī, w- aqdi lī daynī.

**Allāhumma** innā na'ūdhu bika min  
jahdi l-balā'i, wa darki sh-shaqā'i, wa  
sū'i l-qaḍā'i, wa shamātati i-a'dā'i, bi-  
ḥurmati man arsaltahū raḥmatan li l-  
'ālamīn.

*Ṣalātu Tunjīnā*: **Allāhumma** ṣalli 'alā  
Muḥammadin {wa 'alā Āli  
Muḥammadin} ṣalātan tunjīnā bihā min  
jamī'i l-ahwālī wa l-āfāt, wa taqdi lanā  
bihā jamī'a l- ḥājāt, wa tuṭahhirunā bihā  
min jamī'i s-sayyi'āt, wa tarfa'unā bihā  
'indaka a'lā darajāt, wa tuballighunā  
bihā aqṣa l-ghāyāt, min jamī'i l-khayratī  
fi l-ḥayātī wa ba'da l-mamāt.

يَا وَهَّابَ ، يَا وَهَّابَ ، يَا وَهَّابَ ، يَا مُسَبِّبَ الْأَسْبَابِ . يَا مُفَتِّحَ  
الْأَبْوَابِ يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ وَالْأَبْصَارِ . يَا دَلِيلَ الْمُتَحِيرِينَ . يَا غِيَاثَ  
الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ . يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومَ . يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ . وَ أُوْضُ أَمْرِي  
إِلَى اللَّهِ . إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِصِيرٍ بِالْعِبَادِ

## 8 دعاء:

يَا مَنْ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنْهُ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ فَلَا تُخَيِّبْ رَجَاءَنَا يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ  
لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ الْعَفُورُ

الرَّحِيمُ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدِّينِ وَالدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْنَا بِسِتْرِكَ الْجَمِيلِ

اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَتِي وَآمِنْ رَوْعَتِي وَأَقْضِ لِي دَيْنِي

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَهْدِ الْبَلَاءِ وَدَرَكِ الشَّقَاءِ وَسُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ وَ

شِمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ بِحُرْمَةِ مَنْ أَرْسَلْتَهُ رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةً تُنَجِّنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ وَالْآفَاتِ

وَتَقْضِي لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيعَ الْحَاجَاتِ وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَ

تَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ مِنْ

جَمِيعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ

## Fajr Prayer

O **Allah!** Reconcile the nation of Muḥammad (ﷺ).

O **Allah!** Have mercy of the nation of Muḥammad (ﷺ).

O **Allah!** Veil the imperfection of the nation of Muḥammad (ﷺ).

O **Allah!** Forgive the nation of Muḥammad (ﷺ).

O **Allah!** Preserve the nation of Muḥammad (ﷺ).

O **Allah!** Succour the nation of Muḥammad (ﷺ).

O Most Merciful of the Merciful, have mercy of us! O Most Merciful of the Merciful, pardon us! O Most Merciful of the Merciful! O Pardoner of sins! O Veiler of our shortcomings! O Opener of hearts!

O **Allah!** Make us drink from the rain of Your Mercy and let us not be despondent. Amin. Amin. Amin.

Peace be upon the Emissaries and praise be to **Allah**, the Lord of the Worlds.

### 9. *Suratu l-Ikhlāṣ (3x).*

Glory be to Your Lord, the Lord of Power, (Who transcends) all which people ascribe to Him! And peace be upon the Emissaries. Praise belongs to **Allah**, the Lord of the Worlds.

There is no god but **Allah**. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and His is all praise, He brings to life and causes to die. He is forever Living, never dying. In His Hand is [all] good and He is over all things powerful.

**Allā**humma-ṣliḥ ummata Muḥammad (ﷺ).

**Allā**humma -rḥam ummata Muḥammad (ﷺ).

**Allā**humma-stur ummata Muḥammad (ﷺ).

**Allā**humma-ghfir li ummati Muḥammad (ﷺ).

**Allā**humma-ḥfaz ummata Muḥammad (ﷺ).

**Allā**humma-nṣur ummata Muḥammad (ﷺ).

Yā Arḥama r-rāḥimīn, arḥamnā.

Yā Arḥama r-rāḥimīn, faʿfū ʿannā.

Yā Arḥama r-rāḥimīn, yā Ghaffāra dh-dhunūb, yā Sattāra l-ʿuyyūb,

Yā Fattaḥa l-qulūb.

**Allā**humma-sqina l-ghaytha suqyā raḥmatin wa lā tajʿalnā min l-qāniṭīn. Āmin. Amin. Amin.

Wa salāmūn ʿalā l-mursalīn, wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāhi** Rabbi l-ʿālamīn.

### 9. *Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ (3x).*

Subḥāna Rabbika Rabbi l-ʿizzati ʿammā yaṣifūn, wa salāmūn ʿalā l-Mursalīna wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāhi** Rabbi l-ʿālamīn.

Lā ilāha ill-**Allāhu**, waḥdahū lā sharīka lah, lahu l-mulku wa lahu l-ḥamdu, yuḥyī wa yumītu wa Huwa Ḥayyun dāʾimūn lā yamūtu, biyadihi l-khayr, wa Huwa ʿalā kulli shayʾin qadīr.

اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)

اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْ أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)

اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْ أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَأُمَّةِ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)

اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْ أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْصُرْ أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ارْحَمْنَا

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ فَاعْفُ عَنَّا

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا غَفَّارَ الذُّنُوبِ يَا سِتَّارَ الْغُيُوبِ يَا فَتَّاحَ الْقُلُوبِ

اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنَا الْعَيْثَ سَقِيًّا رَحْمَةً وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الْقَانِطِينَ

آمِينَ آمِينَ آمِينَ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

## 9 سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (٣ مَرَّةً)

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ

وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ دَائِمٌ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Honour be to the Prophet (ﷺ) and his family, and his distinguished Companions, and to our honoured Shaikhs and to our Master, Sultan al-Awliya', Shaikh Abd**Allah** al-Fa'iz ad-Daghistani, and to all our masters, and to the righteous

**Al-Fatihah.**

10. (*Lie down on right side reciting*): A'udhu bi-llahi... Thereof [*the earth*]/We created you, and we shall return you unto it, and bring you forth from it a second time. And truly we belong to **Allah** and to Him we return. And the decree belongs to **Allah**, Most High, Most Great. (20:55) O **Allah**! Keep us steadfast in the faith.

11. *Iqāmatu ṣ-ṣalāh.*

12. *Two farḍ raka'āt.*

*Qunūt:* O **Allah**! Guide us, by your favour, to those whom you guided and pardon us with those whom you pardoned. Bring us close to those whom you have brought nigh and bless us in all that you gave us. Protect us and turn away from us the evil of what you have decreed. For it is You that decrees and there is no decree upon You. You do not humiliate the one whom you have befriended and do not increase the one whom You have taken as an enemy. Blessed and Exalted are You, our Lord. To You, all praise for what You have decreed. We ask Your forgiveness, o **Allah**, and turn in repentance to You. **Allah**'s blessings and peace be upon the unlettered Prophet, on his family and his Companions.

Ilā sharafī n-Nabīyi (Ṣalla-**Llahu** 'alayhī wa sallam) wa ālihī wa Ṣaḥbihi, wa ilā Mashā'ikhina l-kirām, wa ilā Mawlānā Sulṭāni l-Awliyā' sh-Shaykh '**Abdu-Llahi** l-Fa'izi d-Dāghistāni wa sā'iri sādātina wa ṣ-Ṣiddiqin

**Al-Fatihah.**

10. (*Lie down on right side, reciting*): A'ūdhu bi-**Llahi** mina sh-shayṭāni r-rajim. Minhā khalāqnākum, wa fiḥā nu'tdukum, wa minhā nukhrijukum tāratan ukhrā. Wa innā li-**Llahi** wa innā ilayhī rāji'ūn. Fa l-ḥukmu li-**Llahi**, l-'Alīyi, l-Kabīr. (20:55) (*Sitting back again*): **Allāhumma** thabbitnā 'alā l-imān.

11. *Iqāmatu ṣ-ṣalāh.*

12. *Two farḍ raka'āt.*

*Qunūt:* (*Read in the qawmah, or standing position, after bowing into rukū', and before prostration in the second Rak'ah.*)

**Allāhumma** -hdinā bi- faḍlika fi-man hadayt, wa 'āfinā fi-man 'āfayt, wa tawallanā fi-man tawallayt, wa bārik lanā fi-mā a'tayt, wa qinā (wā-ṣrif 'annā) sharra mā qaḍayt. Fa-innaka taqḍī wa lā yuqḍā 'alayk, wa innahū lā yudhillu man wālayt, wa lā yu'izzu man 'ādayt. Tabārakta, Rabbanā wa ta'ālayt. Wa laka l-ḥamdu 'alā mā qaḍayt. Nastaghfiruka **Allāhumma** wa natūbu ilayk, wa ṣall-**Allahu** 'alā n-Nabīyi l-ummīyi wa 'alā ālihī wa ṣaḥbihi wa sallam.

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ الْكَرَامِ وَإِلَى مَشَايخِنَا  
الْكَرَامِ وَإِلَى مَوْلَانَا سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ  
الدَّاعِسْتَانِي وَسَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَالصَّدِّيقِينَ . الْفَاتِحَةَ

10 اسْتَرْحَ عَلَى جَنْبِكَ الْأَيْمَنِ  
مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَ فِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَ مِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَى  
وَ إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَ إِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاغِبُونَ فَالْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ (٥٥ : ٢٠)  
اللَّهُمَّ ثَبِّتْنَا عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ

11 إِقَامَةَ الصَّلَاةِ

12 رَكَعَتَيْنِ فَرَضَ

قُنُوتَ (قَبْلَ السَّجْدَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ):

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنَا بِفَضْلِكَ فِيمَنْ هَدَيْتَ وَ عَافِنَا فِيمَنْ عَافَيْتَ وَ تَوَلَّنَا فِيمَنْ  
تَوَلَّيْتَ وَ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِيمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَ قِنَا (وَ اصْرِفْ عَنَّا) شَرَّمَا قَضَيْتَ  
فَإِنَّكَ تَقْضِي وَ لَا يُقْضَى عَلَيْكَ . وَ إِنَّهُ لَا يَذِلُّ مَنْ وَالَيْتَ وَ لَا يَعْزُّ  
مَنْ عَادَيْتَ . تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَ تَعَالَيْتَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا قَضَيْتَ .  
نَسْتَغْفِرُكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ نَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَ عَلَى  
آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ

## Fajr Prayer

O **Allah!** Lift from us trials which no one but You can lift.

O **Allah!** Give us to drink from the rain of Your Mercy and let us not be of the despondent.

Lord, forgive and Have mercy, for You are [most] Merciful.

O **Allah!** Open for us a manifest opening for You are the best of Openers. (Of the wrongdoers the last remnant was cut off. Praise be to **Allah**, Lord of the Worlds.) (Q. 6, 45)

**Allah** is greatest.

*Sajdah (prostration).*

13. *After the salutations:*

(Optional): There is no god but **Allah**. (3x)  
Muḥammad is the Emissary of **Allah**.  
(Ṣalla-**Llāhu** ‘alayhī wa sallam).

14. *Asking for forgiveness:*

I ask **Allah**'s forgiveness. (3x)

*Du‘ā’:* O **Allah!** You are Peace and from You comes Peace and to You returns Peace. Make us live in Peace, our Lord. Enter us into the Garden by Your Grace and Generosity and Presence. And Your Abode is the Abode of Peace. Blessed and lofty are You, O Lord of Majesty and Beauty and Everlastingness, and Greatness and Bounty. O our Lord! O Lord forgive and have mercy, for Yours is the best of Mercy.

**Allāhumma**-kshif ‘annā mina l-balāyā mā lā yakshifuhū ghayruk.

**Allāhumma** sqinā l-ghaytha, suqyā raḥmatin wa lā taj‘alnā mina l-qāniṭīn.

Rabbi-ghfir wā-rḥam wa Anta Khayru r-rāḥimīn.

**Allāhumma**-ftaḥ lanā fathān mubīnan wa Anta Khayru l-fātiḥīn.

(Fa quṭi‘a dābiru l-qawmi l-ladhina ḡalamū, wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāh**  
Rabbi l-‘ālamīn) (Q. 6, 45)

**Allāhu akbar.**

*Sajdah (prostration).*

13. *After the salutations or taslīm:*

(Optional): Lā ilāha illa-**Llāh**. (3x)  
Muḥammadun Rasūlu-**Llāh**.  
(Ṣalla-**Llāhu** ‘alayhī wa sallam).

14. *Istighfār:*

Astaghfiru-**Llāh**. (3x)

*Du‘ā’:* **Allāhumma** Anta s-Salām wa minka s-salām, wa ilayka ya‘ūdu s-salām, fa ḥayyinā Rabbanā bi s-salām, wa dkhilna l-jannata biluṭṭfika wa karamika wa jūdika dāraka, Dāra s-Salām. Tabarākta Rabbanā wa ta‘ālayt, yā Dhā l-Jalāli wa l-Jamāli, wa l-Baqā’i wa l-‘Azamati wa l-Ikrām. Yā Rabbanā, Yā Rabbi-ghfir wa-rḥam wa Anta Khayru r-Rāḥimīn.

اللَّهُمَّ اكْشِفْ عَنَّا مِنَ الْبَلَايَا مَا لَا يَكْشِفُهُ غَيْرُكَ  
اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنَا الْغَيْثَ سُقْيَا رَحْمَةٍ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الْقَانِطِينَ  
رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ  
اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لَنَا فَتْحًا مُبِينًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ  
فَقُطِعْ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا<sup>١</sup> وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٦ ؛ ٤٥)  
الله أكبر  
(سجدة)

13 بَعْدَ التَّسْلِيمِ:  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (ثَلَاثُ مَرَّاتٍ)  
مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ

14 اسْتَغْفَرُ (٣ مَرَّةً):  
اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ وَإِلَيْكَ يَعُودُ السَّلَامُ فَحِينًا رَبَّنَا  
بِالسَّلَامِ وَأَدْخِلْنَا الْجَنَّةَ بِلُطْفِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ وَ جُودِكَ وَ دَارُكَ دَارُ السَّلَامِ  
تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْجَمَالِ وَ الْبَقَاءِ وَ الْعَظَمَةِ وَ  
الْإِكْرَامِ يَا رَبَّنَا . يَا رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَ ارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ



15. There is no god but **Allah**. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and His is all praise, and He is over all things powerful (10x).

We have heard and obeyed, O our Lord! Yours is our destiny. Blessings upon our Prophet (ﷺ).

I ask **Allah**'s forgiveness. Glory be to **Allah**! Praise be to **Allah**! There is no god but **Allah** and **Allah** is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in **Allah**, All-High and Almighty.

16. *Ayatu l-Kursi (2:163) and (2:255)*  
A'udhu bi-llahi..... **Allah** bears witness that there is no god but He and the angels and men of knowledge upholding justice; there is no god but He, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. The religion with God is Islam (3:18,19).

Say: O **Allah**, Master of the Kingdom, Thou givest the Kingdom to whom Thou wilt and seizest the Kingdom from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt and Thou abasest whom Thou wilt; in Thy hand is the good; Thou art over all things powerful Thou makest the night to enter into the day and Thou makest the day to enter into the night, Thou bringest forth the dead from the living and Thou providest whomsoever Thou wilt without reckoning. (3:26, 27)

15. Lā ilāha ill-**Allāh**, waḥdahū lā sharīka lah, lahu l-mulku wa lahu l-ḥamdu, yuhyī wa yumīt, wa Huwa 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr (10x).

Sami'nā wa aṭa'nā, ghufrānaka Rabbānā, wa ilayka l-maṣīr.  
'Alā Rasūlina ṣ-ṣalāwāt (ﷺ).

(Quietly) Ṣall-**Allāhu** 'alaihi wa sallam. Astaghfiru-**Llāh**. Subḥān-**Allāh**, wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāhi** wa lā ilāha ill-**Allāhu** w-**Allāhu** akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā bi-**Llāhi** l-'Alīyi l-'Aẓīm.

16. *Āyatu l-Kursī: (2:163) and (2:255)*  
A'ūdhu bi-**Llāhi** mina sh-shayṭāni r-raġīm. Bismi-**Llāhi** r-Raḥmāni r-Raḥīm. Shahid-**Allāhu** annahū lā ilāha illā Hū; wa l-malā'ikatu wa u lu l-'ilmi qā'imān bi l-qisṭ. Lā ilāha illā Huwa l-'Aẓīzu l-Ḥakīm. Innā d-dīna 'inda-**Llāhi** l-Islām (3:18,19).

Quli-**Llāhumma** Mālika l-mulki tu'ti l-mulka man tashā'u wa tanzi'u l-mulka mimman tashā'u, wa tu'izzu man tashā'u wa tudhillu man tashā'u, bi -yadika l-khayr. Innaka 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr. Tūliju l-layla fi n-nahāri, wa tūliju l-nahāra fi l-layl, wa tukhriju l-ḥayya mina l-mayyiti, wa tukhriju l-mayyita mina l-ḥayyi. Wa tarzuqu man tashā'u bi- ghayri ḥisāb. (3:26,27)

15 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ ، يُحْيِي وَ

يُمِيتُ ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ( ١٠ مرّة )

سَمِعْنَا وَاطَّعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ

عَلَى رَسُولِنَا صَلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ . أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ . أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ . سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ . وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

16 (٢؛ ١٦٣) وَ آيَةُ الْكُرْسِيِّ (٢؛ ٢٥٥)

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ

(٣؛ ١٨، ١٩)

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ

تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ، تُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ

الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ

حِسَابٍ (٣؛ ٢٧، ٢٦)

O **Allah!** No one can disallow the one to whom You are giving, and there is no giver, to the one whom You have denied. And there is no refusing Your decree. My Lord, there is no power and no strength save in **Allah**, All-High and Almighty.

I seek refuge in **Allah** from the accursed Satan. In the Name of **Allah**, the Merciful the All-compassionate.

#### **Al-Fātiḥah.**

17. *Suratu l-Ikhlāṣ*

18. *Suratu l-Falaq*

19. *Suratu n-Nas*

20. *Tasbiḥ:* O my Lord, Possessor of Majesty and Perfection.

Glory be to You, O Almighty!

Glory be to **Allah**.... (33x).

Praise be to **Allah**... (33x).

**Allah** is Greatest.... (33x).

There is no god but **Allah**. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and all praise. He brings to life and makes die, and He is over all things powerful.

21. A‘udhu bi-llahi... **Allah** and His angels bless the Prophet. O you who believe, ask blessings on him and salute him with a worthy salutation [Allah, the Sublime, has stated the truth (ﷻ).] (33:56).

**Allāhumma**, lā māni‘a limā a‘ṭayt, wa lā mu‘ṭiya limā mana‘t, wa lā radda limā qaḍayt, wa lā yanfa‘u dhā l-Jaddi minka l-Jadd. Rabbi, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā bi-**Llahi** l-‘Alīyi, l-‘Azīm.

A‘ūdhu bi-**Llahi** mina sh-shayṭāni r-raḥīm. Bismi-**Llahi** r-Raḥmāni r-Raḥīm.

#### **Al-Fātiḥah.**

17. *Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ*

18. *Sūratu l-Falaq*

19. *Sūratu n-Nās*

20. *Tasbiḥ:*

Yā Rabbi, Dha l-Jalāli wa l-Kamālī.

Subḥānaka yā ‘Azīm, Subḥān-**Allah!**

Subḥān-**Allah**.... (33x).

Al-ḥamdu li-**Llah**... (33x).

**Allāhu** Akbar... (33x).

Lā ilāha illa-**Llahu** waḥdahū lā sharīka lah, lahu l-mulk, wa lahu l-ḥamdu yuḥyī wa yumīt, wa Huwa ‘alā kulli shay’in qadīr.

21. A‘ūdhu bi-**Llahi**....

Inn-**Allāha** wa malā’ikatahū yuṣallūna ‘alā n-Nabī. Yā ayyuhā -lladhīna āmanū, ṣallū ‘alayhī wa sallimū taslīmā Ṣadaq-**Allāhu** l-‘Azīm (ﷻ) (33:56).

اللَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا رَادَّ لِمَا قَضَيْتَ  
وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ رَبِّي لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ

الْعَظِيمِ

الْفَاتِحَةِ

17 سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ

18 سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ

19 سُورَةُ النَّاسِ

20 تَسْبِيحُ

يَا رَبِّي ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْكَمَالِ سُبْحَانَكَ يَا عَظِيمِ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ (٣٣ مَرَّةً)

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (٣٣ مَرَّةً)

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (٣٣ مَرَّةً)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ وَ  
هُوَ حَيٌّ دَائِمٌ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرَ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

21 أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ...

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَ مَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ، يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ

وَ سَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا (٣٣؛ ٥٦)

## Fajr Prayer

22. *Du‘a‘*: O **Allah!** Upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad be blessings, according to the number of every illness and cure. Bless and grant peace to him and them, many times (3x).  
(after 3rd time) ....endlessly.

23. *Dhikr*: Know that:  
There is no god but **Allah**. (100x).  
*The last time finish with:* Muḥammad is the Emissary of Allah (May Allah bless him and grant him peace!)

24. *Salawat*: Blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad (10x).

25. *Du‘a‘*: Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the prophets and Emissaries, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to **Allah**, the Lord of the worlds.

Upon the most noble of creatures our Master Muḥammad be blessings (ﷺ).  
Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ).  
Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ).

22. *Du‘ā‘*: **Allāhumma** ṣalli ‘alā Sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli Sayyidinā Muḥammad. Bi ‘adadi kullī dā’in wa dawā’in wa bārik wa sallim ‘alayhī wa ‘alayhim kathīrā (3x).  
(after 3rd time) ...kathīran kathīrā.

23. *Dhikr*: Fa‘lam annahū:  
Lā ilāha ill-**Allah**....(100 x).  
*The last time finish with:*  
Muḥammadun Rasūlu-**Llah**. (Ṣall-**Allāhu** ‘alayhī wa sallam.)

24. *Ṣalawāt*: **Allāhumma** ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (10 x).

25. *Du‘ā‘*: Ṣalli, yā Rabbī , wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘i l-Anbiyā’i wa l-Mursalīn, wa ālin kullin ajma‘īn, wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llahi** Rabbi l-‘ālamīn.

‘Alā ashrafī l-‘ālamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalāwāt (ﷺ).  
‘Alā afḍali l-‘ālamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalāwāt (ﷺ).  
‘Alā akmalī l-‘ālamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalāwāt (ﷺ).

22 دُعَاءُ:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ كُلِّ دَاءٍ  
وَدَوَاءٍ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ كَثِيرًا ( ٣ مَرَّةً )  
وَفِي الْمَرَّةِ الثَّالِثَةِ: كَثِيرًا كَثِيرًا

23 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ( ١٠٠ مَرَّةً )

24 صَلَوَاتُ:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ ( ١٠ مَرَّةً )

25 دُعَاءُ:

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ وَآلِ كُلِّ أَجْمَعِينَ  
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

Blessings of **Allah** (Exalted is He!) of His angels, of His prophets, of His Emissaries. and of all of His creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad, may the peace and mercy of **Allah** (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them. May **Allah** the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Emissary of **Allah** and with those who followed them in excellence. [May He be pleased] with the early imams of ijtihad and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints and with our Shaikhs in the exalted Naqshbandi tariqa; may **Allah** (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls, and illuminate their blessed graves. May **Allah** (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to **Allah**, the Lord of the worlds.

## 26. Al-Fātiḥah.

Glory be to my Lord, All-High, Supreme, Most Munificent.

27. *Du‘a’ (At this point the Imām and followers make their own prayers).*

I seek refuge in **Allah** from the accursed Satan. In the Name of **Allah**, the Merciful the All-compassionate.

Ṣalawātu-**Llāhi** ta‘ālā wa Malā’ikatiḥi wa Anbiyā’ihī wa Rusulih, wa jamī‘i khalqihī ‘alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhī wa ‘alayhimu s-salām ,wa raḥmatu-**Llāhi** ta‘ālā wa barakātuh, wa raḍiy-**Allāhu** tabāraka wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātina Aṣṣhābi Rasū li-**Llāhi** aḥma‘īn, wa ‘ani t-tābi‘īna bihim bi-iḥsān, wa ‘ani l-a‘immati l-mujtahidīna l-māḍīn wa ‘ani l-‘ulamā’i l-muttaqqīn, wa ‘ani l-Awliyā’i ṣ-ṣāliḥīn, wa ‘am-mashāikhinā fi ṭ-ṭarīqati n-Naqshbandīyati l-‘āliyah, qaddas-**Allāhu** ta‘ālā arwāḥahumu z-zakīyah, wa nawwar-**Allāhu** ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumu l-mubārakah, wa ‘a‘ād-**Allāhu** ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūḍātihim dā’iman, wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāhi** Rabbi l-‘ālamīn.

## 26. Al-Fātiḥah.

Subḥāna Rabbīyi l-‘Alīyi, l-A‘la, l-Wahhāb.

27. *Du‘a’ (At this point the Imām and followers make their own prayers).*

A‘ūdhu bi-**Llāhi**. mina sh-shayṭāni r-raḥīm.  
Bismi-**Llāhi** r-Raḥmāni Raḥīm

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ، عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى  
 وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ وَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ  
 اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ عَنْ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ، وَ عَنْ الْأُئِمَّةِ  
 الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ وَ عَنْ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ عَنْ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ الصَّالِحِينَ  
 وَ عَنْ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، قَدَّسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى  
 أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةِ ، وَ نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَضْرَحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةِ ، وَ أَعَادَ  
 اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فُيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

## 26 الْفَاتِحَةُ

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ

## 27 دُعَاءُ ( شَخْصِي ) :

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ  
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ



He is **Allah**, there is no god but He. He is the Knower of the Unseen and Visible; He is the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. He is **Allah**; there is no god but He. He is King, the All-Holy, the All-Peacable, the All-Faithful, the All-Preserver, the All-Mighty, the All-Compeller, the All-Sublime. Glory be to **Allah**, above what they associate! He is **Allah**, the Creator the Maker, the Shaper. To Him belong the Names most Beautiful. All that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies Him He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise (59: 22-24). and He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward; He has knowledge of everything. (57: 3). Sadaq-**Allahu** l-‘Azim.

*Du‘a’ (Imām):* O Our Lord! Accept (this) from us and absolve us. Forgive us and have mercy on us. Accept our repentance and guide us. Quench (our thirst), and improve our condition and the condition of the Muslims. Give us victory over the corrupters, help our leader, leader of the muslim by the sanctity of the one to whom you revealede the Surat

### **Al-Fātiḥah.**

28. I bear witness that there is no god but **Allah** and Muḥammad is His Servant and Emissary. (*Quietly*): May Allah bless him and grant him peace! (3x).

Huw-**Allāhu** l-ladhī lā ilāha illā Hū. ‘Ālimu l-ghaybi wa shahādati Huwa r-Raḥmānu r-Raḥim. Huw-**Allāhu**-lladhi lā ilāha illā Hū. Al-Maliku, l-Quddūsu, s-Salāmu, l-Mu‘minu, l-Muḥayminu, l-‘Azīzu, l-Jabbāru l-Mutakabbir. Subḥāna-**Llāhi** ‘ammā yushrikūn. Huw-**Allāhu** l-Khālīqu, l-Bārī‘u, l-Muṣawwiru, laHu l-‘asmā‘u l-ḥusnā. Yusabbiḥu laHū mā fī s-samāwāti wa l-arḍ, wa Huwa l-‘Azīzu, l-Ḥakīm (59: 22-24).

*And:*

Huwa l-Awwalu, wa l-Ākhiru, wa ẓ-Ẓāhiru, wa l-Bāṭin, wa Huwa bi-kulli shay‘in ‘Ālīm (57: 3).

Ṣadaq-**Allāhu** l-‘Azīm.

*Du‘a’ (Imām):* Rabbanā taqabbal minnā, wa‘fū ‘annā, wa-ghfir lanā, wa- rḥamnā, wa tub ‘alaynā, wa-hdinā, wa-sqinā, wa-ṣliḥ sha‘nanā wa sha‘na l-Muslimīn, wa-nṣurnā ‘alā l-qawmi l-kāfirīn, wa-nṣur ṣultanaḥ ṣultana l-Muslimīn, bi-ḥurmati man anzalta ‘alayhī Sūrat....

### **Al-Fātiḥah.**

28. *Shahādatayn:* Ashadu an lā ilāha ill-**Allāh**, wa ashhadu anna Muḥammadan ‘Abduhū wa Rasūluh. (*Quietly*): Ṣalla-**Llāhu** ‘alayhī wa sallam (3x).

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ، هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ  
الرَّحِيمُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ  
الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ .  
هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي  
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (٥٩ ؛ ٢٤، ٢٢)

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ  
صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ (٥٧ ؛ ٣)

دُعَاءُ: رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا وَاهْدِنَا  
وَاسْقِنَا وَاصْلِحْ شَأْنَنَا وَشَأْنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَأَنْصِرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ  
بِحُرْمَةٍ مَنْ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةَ الْفَاتِحَةِ  
الْفَاتِحَةِ

28 أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (٣ مرّة)  
(بِصَوْتِ خَافِتٍ) صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

29. *Asking for forgiveness:*

I ask **Allah's** forgiveness (100x).

*Du'a':*

I ask **Allah's** forgiveness for every sin and disobedience and from all that opposes the religion of Islam.  
O most Merciful of the Merciful.

30. **Al-Fātiḥah.**

31. *Surat Yā- Sīn*<sup>14</sup> [(36) (pg.172)].  
(First read the taking refuge from Satan, the Cursed, the Basmalah, then the Fāṭḥa, and then proceed with the reading of the sura itself.) **Yā-Sīn** (Ṣall-**Allāhu** 'alayhī wa sallam), **wa l-Qur'āni l-Ḥakīm**..... [Upon completion recite the following Āyah, without any new Basmalah.]

...All things perish except His Face.  
His is the Judgement, and unto Him you shall be returned (ﷻ) (28:88)

32. *The 99 Beautiful Names of Allah*<sup>15</sup>

**A'udhu bi-llahi**.....

He is **Allah**; there is no god but He.  
He is the Knower of the Unseen and Visible; He is the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. (ﷻ). The King, the All-Holy, the All-Peacable, the All-Faithful, the All-Preserver, the All-Mighty, the All-Compeller, the All-Sublime (ﷻ). The Creator, the Maker, the Shaper, the All-Forgiver

29. *Istighfār:*

Astaghfiru-**Llāh** (100x).

*Du'a':*

Astaghfiru-**Llāhi** l-'Azīm min kulli dhanbin wa ma'sīyatin wa min kulli mā yukhālifu dīna l-Islām,  
Yā Arḥama r-Raḥīmīn.

30. **Al-Fātiḥah.**

31. *Sūrah Yā- Sīn* [(36) (pg.172)].  
A'ūdhu bi-**Llāhi** mina sh-shayṭāni r-raḥīm. Bismi-**Llāhi** r-Raḥmāni r-Raḥīm.  
**Yā-Sīn** (Ṣall-**Allāhu** 'alayhī wa sallam), **wa l-Qur'āni l-Ḥakīm** ..... [Upon completion recite the following Āyah, without any new Basmalah.]

....kullu shay'in ḥālikun illā Wajjah.  
LaHu l-ḥukmu wa ilayhī turja'un (ﷻ) (28:88).

32. *Asmā'u-Llāhi l-Ḥusnā.*

A'ūdhu bi-**Llāh**.....

Huw-**Allāhu** l-ladhī lā ilāha illā Hū 'Ālimu l-ghaybi wa shahādah, Huwa r-Raḥmānu r-Raḥīm (*Jalla Jalāluhu*), Al-Māliku, l-Quddūsu, s-Salāmu, l-Mu'minu l-Muḥayminu l-'Azīzu l-Jabbāru l-Mutakabbir. (ﷻ)  
Al-Khāliq, al-Bārī'u l-Muṣawwiru l-Ghaffāru

29 استَغْفِرُ: أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (١٠٠ مَرَّةً)

دُعَاءُ:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ  
الْإِسْلَامِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

30 الْفَاتِحَةُ

31 سُورَةُ يَس (٣٦)

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
يَس (ﷺ) وَالْقُرْآنَ الْحَكِيمَ ....

... كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

(٢٨؛ ٨٨)

32 أَسْمَاءُ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى

بَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ سَمِ اللَّهَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ .  
هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ، الرَّحْمَنُ، الرَّحِيمُ (جَلَّالاً)، الْمَلِكُ،  
الْقُدُّوسُ، السَّلَامُ، الْمُؤْمِنُ، الْمُهِيمُنُ، الْعَزِيزُ، الْجَبَّارُ؛ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ  
(جَلَّالاً)، الْخَالِقُ، الْبَارِئُ، الْمُصَوِّرُ، الْغَفَّارُ،

## Fajr Prayer

the Dominator, the All-Bounteous, the All-Provider, the Opener, the Omniscient (ﷻ), the Contractor, the Expander, the Abaser, the Exalter, the Raiser (to Honour), the Humiliater, the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing, (ﷻ). The Supreme Arbiter, the Just, the Subtle, the All-Cognisant, the All-Forbearing, the Greatest, the Most Forgive, the Rewarder, the Most High, the Grand, (ﷻ). The Preserver, the Nourisher, the Sole Reliance, the Sublime, the Generous, the Ever-Watchful, the Responder, the Limitless, the All-Wise, the Loving, the Glorious, (ﷻ). The Resurrector, the Witness, the Ultimate Truth, the Trustee, the Strong, the Firm, the Patron, the Praiseworthy, the Reckoner, the Originator, the Restorer, the Granter of Life, the Bringer of Death, the Ever-Living, the Self-Subsisting, (ﷻ). The Founder who has no needs, the Glorified, the Unique the One, the Eternally Besought, the All-Powerful, the Bestower of Power, (ﷻ). The Advancer, the Retarder, the First, the Last, the Manifest, the Hidden, the One Who has Charge Over all, the Highly Exalted, the Beneficent, the Acceptor of Repentance, (ﷻ). The Avenger, the Eraser of Sin, the Most Compassionate, Lord of All Dominion, Possessor of Majesty and Bounty, (ﷻ).

l-Qahhāru l-Wahhābu r-Razzāqu  
l-Fattāhu, l-‘Alīm, (ﷻ),  
al-Qābiḍu, l-Bāsiṭu, l-Khāfiḍu,  
r-Rāfi‘u, l-Mu‘izzu, l-Mudhillu,  
s-Samī‘u, l-Baṣīr, (ﷻ),  
al-Ḥakamu, l-‘Adlu, l-Laṭīfu,  
l-Khabīru, l-Ḥalīmu, l-‘Azīmu,  
l-Ghafūru, sh-Shakūru, l-‘Alīyu,  
l-Kabīr, (ﷻ),  
Al-Ḥafīẓu, l-Muqītu, l-Ḥasībū,  
l-Jalīlu, l-Karīmu, r-Raqībū,  
l-Mujibu, l-Wāsi‘u, l-Ḥakīmu,  
l-Wadūdu, l-Majīd, (ﷻ),  
Al-Bā‘ithu, sh-Shahīdu,  
l-Ḥaqqu, l-Wakīlu, l-Qawīyu,  
l-Matīn,  
l-Walīyu, l-Ḥamīdu, l-Muḥiyu,  
l-Mubdi‘u, l-Mu‘idu, l-Muḥyī,  
al-Mumītu, l-Ḥayyu, l-Qayyūmu,  
(ﷻ)  
Al-Wājidu, l-Mājidu, l-Wāhidu,  
l-Aḥadu, ṣ-Samadu, l-Qādiru,  
l-Muqtadir, (ﷻ),  
Al-Muqaddimu, l-Mu‘akkkhiru,  
l-Awwalu, l-Ākhiru, ẓ-Zāhiru,  
l-Bāṭinu, l-Wālīyu, l-Muta‘ālī,  
l-Barru, t-Tawwāb, (ﷻ),  
Al-Muntaqimu, l-‘Afuwwu,  
r-Ra’ufu, Mālīku l-mulki, Dhu l-  
Jalāli wa l-Ikrām, (ﷻ).

الْقَهَّارُ ، الْوَهَّابُ ، الرِّزَّاقُ ، الْفَتَّاحُ ، الْعَلِيمُ (جَلَّالَهُ) ، الْقَابِضُ ،  
الْبَاسِطُ ، الْخَافِضُ ، الرَّافِعُ ، الْمُعِزُّ الْمُنْذِلُ ، السَّمِيعُ ، الْبَصِيرُ  
(جَلَّالَهُ) ،

الْحَكَمُ ، الْعَدْلُ ، اللَّطِيفُ ، الْخَبِيرُ ، الْحَلِيمُ ، الْعَظِيمُ ، الْغَفُورُ ،  
الشُّكُورُ ، الْعَلِيُّ ، الْكَبِيرُ (جَلَّالَهُ) ،

الْحَفِيفُ ، الْمُقِيتُ ، الْحَسِيبُ الْجَلِيلُ ، الْكَرِيمُ ، الرَّقِيبُ ، الْمُجِيبُ ،  
الْوَاسِعُ ، الْحَكِيمُ ، الْوَدُودُ ، الْمَجِيدُ (جَلَّالَهُ) ،

الْبَاعِثُ ، الشَّهِيدُ ، الْحَقُّ ، الْوَكِيلُ ، الْقَوِيُّ ، الْمَتِينُ ، الْوَلِيُّ ،  
الْحَمِيدُ ، الْمُحْصَى ، الْمُبْدِئُ ، الْمُعِيدُ ، الْمُخِي ، الْمُمِيتُ ، الْحَيُّ ،  
الْقَيُّومُ (جَلَّالَهُ) ،

الْوَاحِدُ ، الْمَاجِدُ ، الْوَاحِدُ ، الْأَحَدُ ، الصَّمَدُ ، الْقَادِرُ ، الْمُقْتَدِرُ ،  
الْمُقَدَّمُ ، الْمُؤَخَّرُ ، الْأَوَّلُ ، الْآخِرُ ، الظَّاهِرُ ، الْبَاطِنُ (جَلَّالَهُ) ،

الْوَالِي ، الْمُتَعَالِ ، الْبَرُّ ، التَّوَّابُ ، الْمُنتَقِمُ ، الْعَفْوُ ، الرَّؤُوفُ ، مَالِكُ  
الْمُلْكِ ، ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ (جَلَّالَهُ) ،

## Fajr Prayer

The Upholder of Equity, the Gatherer, the All-Wealthy, the Enricher, the Giver, the Denier, the Creator of Harm, the Creator of Good, the Light, (ﷻ). The Guider, the Originator, the Everlasting, the Inheritor, the Guide, the Patient, (ﷻ). al-Muqsiṭu, l-Jāmi‘u, l-Ghanīyu, l-Mughnīyu, l-Mu‘ṭīyu, l-Māni‘u, ḍ-Ḍarru, l-Nāfi‘u, n-Nūr, (ﷻ). Al-Hādiyu, l-Badī‘u, l-Bāqiyu, l-Wārithu, r-Rashīdu, ṣ-Ṣabūr (ﷻ).

His Greatness has become manifest, and there is no god but He who has not begotten and has not been begotten and equal to Him is not any one. Jalla Jalālahu wa jallat ‘azmātahū wa lā ilāha ghairuh. Alladhī lam yalid wa lam yūlad wa lam yakun lahū kufuwan aḥad.

33. 0 One! 0 Eternally Besought! Bless Muḥammad (3x). 33. Yā Aḥad, yā Ṣamad, ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad (3x).

34. *Suratu l-Ikhlāṣ (112) (11x).* 34. *Suratu l-Ikhlāṣ (112) (11x).*

35. *Suratu l-Falaq (113).* 35. *Sūratu l-Falaq (113).*

36. *Suratu n-Nās (114).* 36. *Sūratu n-Nās (114).*

37. There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Emissary of Allah, blessing and peace of Allah (Exalted is He!) be upon him, his family, and his Companions (10x). 37. Lā ilāha ill-**Allah** Muḥammadan Rasūlu-**Llāh**, ṣalla-**Llahu** ta‘ālā ‘alayhī wa ‘alā ālihī wa ṣaḥbihi wa sallam (10x).

38. *Salawat:* Allah's blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and upon his family (10x). 38. *Ṣalawāt:* **Allahumma** ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (10x).

الْمُقْسَطُ، الْجَامِعُ، الْعِنْيُ، الْمَعْنَى، الْمُعْطَى، الْمَانِعُ، الضَّارُّ، النَّافِعُ، النُّورُ،  
الْهَادِي الْبَدِيعُ، الْبَاقِي، الْوَارِثُ، الرَّشِيدُ، الصَّبُورُ

جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ، جَلَّتْ عَظَمَتُهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ  
يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

33 يَا أَحَدُ . يَا صَمَدُ . صَلِّ عَلَى (3 مَرَّاتٍ)

34 سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (١١ مَرَّةً)

35 سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ

36 سُورَةُ النَّاسِ

37 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ . مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ (١٠ مَرَّةً)

38 صَلَّوَاتِ:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلَّمَ (١٠ مَرَّةً)



39. *Du‘a’ (Imām):* Bless, O my Lord, and give peace to all the Prophet and Emissaries and to each one of them. Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds.

*Du‘ā’:* Honour be to the Prophet (ﷺ), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to the souls of our Masters in the exalted Naqshbandi ṭarīqa, particularly to the spirit of the Iman of the ṭarīqa, the Ghawth al-khaliqa, Shāh Bahā‘ud-dīn Naqshband, and to our Master, Sultan al-Awliya', Shaikh AbdAllah al-Fa'iz ad-Daghistani, and to all our masters, and (those who are) the righteous

Al-Fātiḥah.

#### 40. *Dedication:*

O Allah! Grant that the merits of what we have read, and the Light of what we have recited, are [considered] and offering and gift from us to the spirit (*ruh*) of our Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ), and to the spirits of the prophets, and the saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and our Shaikh, AbdAllah d-Daghistani, and to [those who are] the righteous

Al-Fātiḥah.

39. *Du‘ā’ (Imām):* Ṣalli, yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘i l-Anbiyā‘i wa l-Mursalīn, wa ālin kullin ajma‘īn, wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāhi** Rabbi l-‘ālamīn.

*Du‘ā’:* Ilā sharafi n-Nabiyyi (Ṣalla-**Llāhu** ‘alayhī wa sallam.) wa ālihi wa ṣaḥbihi l-kirām wa ilā arwāḥi Mashāikhinā fī ṭ-ṭarīqati n-Naqshbandiyati l-‘Āliyah khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmi ṭ-ṭarīqah wa Ghawthi l-Khalīqah Shāh Bahā‘ud-dīn Naqshband Muḥammadini l-Uwaysiyyi l-Bukhārī, wa ilā Mawlāna Sulṭāni l-Awliyā' Shaikh ‘Abdi-**Llāhi** al-Fā‘izi d-Daghistānī, wa sā‘iri sādātina wa ṣ-ṣiddīqiyyūn

Al-Fātiḥah.

#### 40. *Ihdā’:*

Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara'nāhū wa nūra mā talawnāhū, hadyatan wa wasīlatan minnā ilā rūḥi Nabīyina Muḥammad (Ṣalla-**Llāhu** ‘alayhī wa sallam) wa ilā arwāḥi l-Anbiyā‘i wa l-Awliyā', khāṣatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshband wa Shaykhinā ‘Abdi-**Llāhi** d-Daghistānī, wa ṣ-ṣiddīqiyyūn

Al-Fātiḥah.

## 39 دُعَاءُ:

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ آلِ كُلِّ أَجْمَعِينَ  
وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

دُعَاءُ: إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) وَ آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ الْكَرَامِ وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ  
مَشَايِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ  
الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ غَوْثِ الْخَلِيقَةِ خَوَاجَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقْشَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدِ  
الْأَوَيْسِيِّ الْبُخَارِيِّ وَ إِلَى مَوْلَانَا سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ  
الدَّاعِسْتَانِيِّ وَ سَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصَّدِّيقِينَ

الْفَاتِحَةُ

## 40 إِهْدَاءُ:

اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ هَدِيَّةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا إِلَى  
رُوحِ نَبِينَا مُحَمَّدٍ ( صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَ سَلَّمَ ) وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ  
الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ شَاهِ نَقْشَبَنْدِ وَ شَيْخِنَا  
الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الدَّاعِسْتَانِيِّ وَ الصَّدِّيقِينَ

الْفَاتِحَةُ

## Ṣalātu ṣ-Zuḥr

Ṣalātu ṣ-Zuḥr is performed in the same sequence as Ṣalātu l-‘Ishā’, with the exclusion of the final witr prayer.

1. Four **sunnah** raka‘āt: 2 - 2 with one **taslīm**.

1. Four **sunnah** raka‘āt: 2 - 2 with one **taslīm**.

2. Four **farḍ** raka‘āt.

2. Four **farḍ** raka‘āt.

3. Four **sunnah** raka‘āt: 2 - 2 with one **taslīm**.

3. Four **sunnah** raka‘āt: 2 - 2 with one **taslīm**.

4. **Sūrat al-Mulk**: The Chapter of Sovereignty. (67)

4. **Sūrat al-Mulk**: The Chapter of Sovereignty. (67)

At the end read: **Allāh** the Exalted is our Lord and the Lord of the Worlds.

At the end read: **Allāhu** ta‘ālā Rabbunā wa Rabbu l-‘ālamīn.

5. Sura of Sincerity (112) (3x).

5. *Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ* (112) (3x).

6. Sura of Daybreak (113).

6. *Sūratu l-Falāq* (113).

7. Sura of Men (114).

7. *Sūratu n-Nās* (114).

8. There is no god but Allah (10x), Muḥammad is the Emissary of God, blessings and peace of Allah (Exalted is He!) be upon him (after the tenth).

8. Lā ilāha ill-**Allāh** (10x), Muḥammadun Rasūlu-**Llāh**, ṣall-**Allāhu** ta‘ālā ‘alayhī wa sallam (after the tenth).

9. *Blessings*: Blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad (10x).

9. *Ṣalawāt*: **Allāhumma** ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā ‘ālī Muḥammadin wa sallim (10x).

## صَلَاةُ الظُّهْرِ

صَلَاةُ الظُّهْرِ مِثْلَ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ تَمَامًا بِاسْتِثْنَاءِ صَلَاةِ الْوُثْرِ

1 ء رَكَعَاتِ سُنَّةٍ...

2 ء رَكَعَاتِ فَرَضٍ

3 ء رَكَعَاتِ سُنَّةٍ

4 سُورَةُ الْمَلِكِ (٦٧)

اللَّهُ تَعَالَى رَبُّنَا وَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

5 سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ ( ٣ مَرَّةً )

6 سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ

7 سُورَةُ النَّاسِ

8 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ( ١٠ مَرَّةً )

(بَعْدَ الْعَاشِرَةِ) مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ . (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)

9 صَلَوَاتُ: اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ

وَسَلِّمْ ( ١٠ مَرَّةً )

10. *Invocation:* Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the prophets and Emissaries, and on the family of every one of them. Praise to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings, (ﷺ).  
Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings, (ﷺ).  
Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings, (ﷺ).

Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!) of His angels, of His prophets, of His Emissaries. and of all of His creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them. May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Emissary of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence, and with the early imams of ijtihad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints, and with our Shaikhs in the exalted Naqshbandi tariqa; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls, and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

11. (*Imām*): **Al-Fātiḥah.**

10. *Du‘ā’:* Ṣalli yā Rabbi wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘i l-Anbiyā‘i wa l-Mursalin, wa ālin kullin ajma‘īn, wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāhi** Rabbi l-‘ālamīn.

‘Alā ashrafi l-‘ālamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalāwāt, (ﷺ).  
‘Alā afḍali l-‘ālamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalāwāt, (ﷺ).  
‘Alā akmalī l-‘ālamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalāwāt, (ﷺ).

Ṣalawātu-**Llāhi** ta‘ālā wa malā’ikatiḥi wa Anbiyā’iḥi wa Rusulih, wa jamī‘i khalqihī ‘alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhī wa ‘alayhimu s-salām ,wa raḥmatu-**Llāhi** ta‘ālā wa barakātuh, wa raḍiy-**Allāhu** tabāraka wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātina aṣḥābi Rasūli-**Llāhi** ajma‘īn, wa ‘ani t-tābi‘īna bihim bi-iḥsān, wa ‘ani l-a’immatī l-mujtahidīna l-māḍīn wa ‘ani l-‘ulamā’i l-muttaqqīn, wa ‘ani l-Awliyā’i ṣ-ṣāliḥīn, wa ‘am-Mashā’ikhinā fi t-tarīqati n-Naqshbandīyati l-‘Āliyah, qaddas-**Allāhu** ta‘ālā arwāḥahumu z-zakīyah, wa nawwar-**Allāhu** ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumu l-mubārakah, wa ‘a‘ād-**Allāhu** ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūḍatihim dā’iman, wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāhi** Rabbi l-‘ālamīn.

11. (*Imām*): **Al-Fātiḥah.**

10 دُعَاء: صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ آلِ كُلِّ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ، عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ وَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ عَنْ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ، وَ عَنْ الْأَئِمَّةِ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ وَ عَنْ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ عَنْ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ عَنْ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، قَدَسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةِ ، وَ نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَضْرِحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةِ ، وَ أَعَادَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فُيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

12. *Dedication:* O **Allah!** Grant that the merits of what we have read, and the Light of what we have recited, are [considered] and offering and gift from us to the spirit of our Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ), and to the spirits of the prophets, and the saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and our Shaikh, Abd**Allah** d-Daghistani, and to all our masters, and to the Righteous.

13. (*Imām*): **Al-Fātiḥah.**

12. *Ihdā':* **Allah**umma balligh thawāba mā qara'nāhū wa nūra mā talawnāhū hadiyyatan wa wasīlatan minnā, ilā rūḥi Nabīyinā Muḥammad (Ṣalla-**Llahu** 'alayhī wa sallam ) wa ilā arwāḥi l-Anbiyā'i wa l-Awliyā'i, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshband wa Shaykhinā 'Abdi-**Llahi** d-Dāghistānī, wa ilā sā'iri Sādātinā wa ṣ-Ṣiddīqiyyūn

13. (*Imām*): **Al-Fātiḥah.**

12 إِهْدَاء:

اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ هَدِيَّةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا إِلَى  
رُوحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ( صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَ سَلَّمَ ) وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ  
الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ شَاهِ نَقْشَبَنْدٍ وَ شَيْخِنَا الشَّيْخِ  
عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الدَّاعِغَسْتَانِيِّ وَ سَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصَّدِيقِيِّونَ

13 الْفَاتِحَةُ



## Ṣalātu l-'Asr

*Ṣalātu l-'Asr is performed in the same sequence as ṣalātu ḡ-Zuḥr, with the exclusion of the final sunnah prayer.*

- |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Four sunnah raka'āt: 2 - 2 with one taslīm.                                                                                                      | 1. Four sunnah raka'āt: 2 - 2 with one taslīm.                                                                                          |
| 2. Four farḍ raka'āt.                                                                                                                               | 2. Four farḍ raka'āt.                                                                                                                   |
| 3. Sūratu n-Naba': Chapter of the (Great) News (78).                                                                                                | 3. Sūratu n-Naba': Chapter of the (Great) News (78).                                                                                    |
| 4. At the end of the sūrah read: (89:24-30).<br>Then add: Provide for us, O Allah. Allah the Sublime has stated the truth (ﷻ).                      | 4. At the end of the sūrah read: (89:24-30).<br>Then add: Razzaqan-Allāh, yā Allāh. Ṣadaq-Allāhu l-'Aẓīm. (ﷻ).                          |
| 5. Sura of Sincerity (3x) (112).                                                                                                                    | 5. Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ: (112) (3x).                                                                                                         |
| 6. Sura of Daybreak (113).                                                                                                                          | 6. Sūratu l-Falāq: (113).                                                                                                               |
| 7. Sura of Men (114).                                                                                                                               | 7. Sūratu n-Nās (114).                                                                                                                  |
| 8. There is no god but Allah (10x)<br>Muḥammad is the Emissary of God, blessings and peace of Allah (Exalted is He!) be upon him (after the tenth). | 8. Lā ilāha ill- <b>Allāh</b> (10x)<br>Muḥammadun Rasūlu- <b>Llāh</b> , ṣall- <b>Allāhu</b> ta'ālā 'alayhī wa sallam (after the tenth). |

## صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ

صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ مِثْلَ صَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ تَمَامًا بِاسْتِثْنَاءِ صَلَاةِ السُّنَّةِ الْأَخِيرَةِ

1 4 رَكَعَاتُ سُنَّةٍ (٢+٢) بِتَسْلِيمٍ وَاحِدٍ

2 4 رَكَعَاتُ فَرَضٍ

3 سُورَةُ النَّبَأِ (٧٨)

4 يَكْمَلُ بِسُورَةِ الْفَجْرِ (سُورَةُ ٨٩ مِنْ ٢٤ إِلَى ٣٠)  
رَزَقَنَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ

5 سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (٣ مَرَّةً)

6 سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ

7 سُورَةُ النَّاسِ

8 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (١٠ مَرَّةً)

(بَعْدَ الْعَاشِرَةِ)

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ . (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)

9. *Blessings:*

Blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad (10x).

10. *Invocation:* Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the prophets and Emissaries, and on the family of every one of them. Praise to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings, (ﷺ).

Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings, (ﷺ).

Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings, (ﷺ).

Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!) of His angels, of His prophets, of His Emissaries. and of all of His creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them. May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Emissary of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence, and with the early imams of ijthad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints, and with our Shaikhs in the exalted Naqshbandi tariqa; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls, and illuminate their blessed graves,

9. *Ṣalawāt:*

**Allāhumma** ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (10x).

10. *Du‘ā’:* Ṣalli yā Rabbi wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘i l-Anbiyā‘i wa l-Mursalīn, wa ālin kullin ajma‘īn, wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāhi** Rabbi l-‘ālamīn.

‘Alā ashrafi l-‘ālamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalāwāt, (ﷺ).

‘Alā afḍali l-‘ālamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalāwāt, (ﷺ).

‘Alā akmalī l-‘ālamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalāwāt, (ﷺ).

Ṣalawātu-**Llāhi** ta‘ālā wa malā‘ikatihī wa Anbiyā‘ihī wa Rusulih, wa jamī‘i khalqihī ‘alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhī wa ‘alayhimu s-salām ,wa raḥmatu-**Llāhi** ta‘ālā wa barakātuh, wa raḍiy-**Allāhu** tabāraka wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātīnā aṣṣḥābi Rasū li-**Llāhi** ajma‘īn, wa ‘ani t-tābi‘īna bihim bi-iḥsān, wa ‘ani l-a‘immati l-mujtahidīna l-māḍīn wa ‘ani l-‘ulamā‘i l-muttaqqīn, wa ‘ani l-Awliyā‘i ṣ-ṣāliḥīn, wa ‘am-Mashā’ikhinā fi t-tarīqati n-Naqshbandīyati l-‘Āliyah, qaddas-**Allāhu** ta‘ālā arwāḥahumu z-zakīyah, wa nawwar-**Allāhu** ta‘ālā aḍḥīṭahumu l-mubārakah,

## 9 صَلَوَاتُ:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (١٠ مَرَّةً)

10 دُعَاءُ: صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ وَآلِ كُلِّ أَجْمَعِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَأَنْبِيَائِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ، عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَبَرَكَاتُهُ وَرَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَعَنِ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ، وَعَنِ الْأَنْمَةِ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَلْطُفِينَ وَعَنِ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَعَنِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ الصَّالِحِينَ وَعَنِ مَشَايِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّفْسِ بِنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، قَدَّسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةِ ، وَنُورَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى أَضْرَحَتْهُمْ الْمُبَارَكَةِ ،

' 'Asr Prayer

may Allah (Exalted is He!) always return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds

(*Imām*): Al-Fātiḥah.

wa 'a'ād-**Allāhu** ta'ālā 'alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūḍātihim dā'iman, wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāhi** Rabbi l-'ālamīn

(*Imām*): **Al-Fātiḥah**.

11. *Dedication*: O **Allah**! Grant that the merits of what we have read, and the Light of what we have recited, are [considered] and offering and gift from us to the spirit of our Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ), and to the spirits of the prophets, and the saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and our Shaikh, Abd**Allah** d-Daghistani, and to all our masters, and to the Righteous

11. *Ihdā'*: **Allāhumma** balligh thawāba mā qara'nāhū wa nūra mā talawnāhū hadiyyatan wa wasīlatan minnā, ilā rūḥi Nabīyinā Muḥammad (Ṣalla-**Llāhu** 'alayhī wa sallam) wa ilā arwāḥi l-Anbiyā'i wa l-Awliyā'i, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshband wa Shaykhinā 'Abdi-**Llāhi** d-Dāghistānī, wa ilā sā'iri Sādātinā wa ṣ-Ṣiddīqiyyūn

12. (*Imām*): **Al-Fātiḥah**.

12. (*Imām*): **Al-Fātiḥah**.

وَ أَعَادَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فُيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا  
وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ  
(الإمام) الْفَاتِحَةُ

11 إِهْدَاء:

اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ هَدِيَّةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا إِلَى  
رُوحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ( صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَ سَلَّمَ ) وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ  
الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ شَاهِ نَقْشَبَنْدٍ وَ شَيْخِنَا الشَّيْخِ  
عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الدَّاعِسْتَانِيِّ وَ الصَّدِّيقِيُونَ

12 (الإمام) الْفَاتِحَةُ

## Khatmu l-Khwajān<sup>16</sup>

1. *Nīyah to do the Khatm for the pleasure of Allah (Exalted is He!). See fourth page (not numbered)*

2. *Testimony of faith:* I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥamamad (ﷺ) is His Servant and Emissary (3x). (*Quietly:* May Allah bless him and grant him peace!).

2. *Kalimatu sh-Shahādah:* Ashhadu an lā ilāha ill-Allāh, wa ashhadu anna Muḥammadan ‘Abduhū wa Rasūluh (3x). (*Quietly:* Ṣall-Allāhu ‘alayhī wa sallam).

3. *Asking for forgiveness:*

I ask Allah's forgiveness (25x).

*after 25th time (read by imām):* I ask forgiveness from Allah Almighty of whom there is no god but, the Living, the Self-Subsisting, and turn in repentance to Him. Verily He is the Acceptor of Repentance, the All-Compassionate.

(*Imam*): O Originator of causes! O Opener of doors! O Turner (Changer) of hearts and eyes! O Guide of the perplexed! O Succour of those who seek Your aid! O Living! O Self-Subsisting One! O Possessor of Majesty and Bounty! I entrust my affair unto Allah. Truly Allah is aware of His servants.

3. *Istighfār:*

Astaghfiru-Llāh (25x).

*after 25th time (read by imām):* Astaghfiru-Llāha l-Aẓīma l-ladhī lā ilāha illā Huwa l-Ḥayyu l-Qayyūm wa atūbu ilayh. InnaHū Huwa t-Tawwābu r-Raḥīm.

(*Imam*): Yā Musabbiba l-asbāb. Yā Mufattiḥa l-abwāb. Yā Muqalliba l-qulūbi wa l-abṣār. Yā Dalīla l-Mutaḥayyirīn. Yā Ghiyyātha l-mustaghīhīn.

Yā Ḥayyu, Yā Qayyūm. Yā Dhal-Jalāli wa l-Ikrām. Wa ufawwiḍu amrī ila-Llāh. Inn-Allāha Baṣīrun bi-l-‘ibād.

4. (*Imam*) Rābiṭatu sh-Sharīfah: (*Direct your heart to the heart of Grandshaikh*).

4. (*Imam*) Rābiṭatu Sharīfah: (*Direct your heart to the heart of Grandshaikh*).

5. Al-Fātiḥatu sh-Sharīfah (7x).

5. Fātiḥah Sharīfah (7x).

6. Aṣ-Ṣalawātu sh-Sharīfah:

O Allah! Bless Muḥammad and the Family of Muḥammad, and grant them peace (10x).

6. Aṣ-Ṣalawātu sh-Sharīfah:

Allāhumma ṣalli alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (10x).

## ختم الخواجكان

1 نِيَّةُ آدَاءِ الْخَتْمِ إِبْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى

2 كَلِمَةُ الشَّهَادَةِ

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ( ٣ مَرَّةً )

3 إِسْتِغْفَارُ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ( ٢٥ مَرَّةً )

وَفِي الْمَرَّةِ ال ٢٥

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ إِنَّهُ التَّوَّابُ  
الرَّحِيمُ يَا مُسَبِّبَ الْأَسْبَابِ ، يَا مُفْتِحَ الْأَبْوَابِ ، يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ وَ  
الْأَبْصَارِ يَا دَلِيلَ الْمُتَحِيرِينَ ، يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ ، يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ ، يَا  
ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ، وَأُفَوِّضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ . إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ

4 رَابِطَةُ شَرِيفَةٍ

5 الْفَاتِحَةُ ( ٧ مَرَّةً )

6 صَلَوَاتُ:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ ( ١٠ مَرَّةً )



7. (*Imām*): **Alam nashraḥ sh-Sharīfah.**  
*Sūratu l- Inshirāḥ (94) (7x).*

7. (*Imām*): **Alam nashraḥ sh-Sharīfah.**  
*Sūratu l- Inshirāḥ (all) (94) (7x).*

8. (*Imām*): **Ikhlaṣu sh-Sharīfah.**  
*(all): Qul Huw-**Allāhu** Aḥad (112) (11x).*

8. (*Imām*): **Ikhlaṣu sh-Sharīfah.**  
*(all): Qul Huw-**Allāhu** Aḥad (112) (11x).*

9. (*Imām*): **Al-Fātiḥatu sh-Sharīfah**  
*(all) Sūratu l- Fātiḥa (7x)*

9. (*Imām*): **Al-Fātiḥatu sh-Sharīfah.**  
*(all) Sūratu l- Fātiḥa (7x).*

10. (*Imam*): **Aṣ-ṣalawātu sh- Sharīfah**  
*(all): O **Allah**! Bless Muḥammad and the Family of Muḥammad and grant them peace. (10x)*

10. (*Imam*): **Aṣ-ṣalawātu sh-Sharīfah**  
*(all): **Allāhumma** ṣalli alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (10x).*

11. (*Imām*)<sup>17</sup>: I seek refuge in **Allah** from the accursed Satan. In the Name of **Allah**, the Merciful, the Beneficent O my Lord! You have given me something of dominion and You have taught me the interpretation of dreams (events). Creator of the heavens and the earth, You are my Protector in this world and the next. Make me die submissive (unto You), and join me to the righteous (12, 101). We believe in **Allah**, the Sublime, who has stated the truth

(*Imam*): Glory be to Your Lord, the Lord of Power, (Who transcends) all which people ascribe to Him and peace be upon the Emissaries. Praise belongs to **Allah**, Lord of the worlds.

11. (*Imām*): A‘ūdhu bi-**Llāhi** mina sh-shayṭāni r-raḥīm. Bismi-**Llāhi** r-Raḥmāni r-Raḥīm.  
Rabbi qad ātaytanī mina l-mulki wa ‘allamtanī min ta’wīli l-aḥādīth. Fāṭira s-samāwāti wa l-arḍ. Anta Walīyī fī d-dunyā wa l-ākhirah. Tawaffanī musliman wa-lḥiqnī bi-ṣ-Ṣālihīn (12,101).  
Āmannā bi-**Llāhi**, ṣadaq-**Allāhu** l-‘Aẓīm.

(*Imam*): Subḥāna Rabbika, Rabbi l-‘Izzati ‘ammā yaṣīfūn wa salāmun ‘ala l-Mursalīn wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāhi** Rabbi ‘ālamīn.

7 سورة الإنشراح (٧ مرّة)

أَلَمْ نُشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ... اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

8 سورة الإخلاص (١١ مرّة)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

9 الفاتحة (٧ مرّة)

10 الصلوات (١٠ مرّة)

11 يتلو الإمام

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ .  
رَبِّي قَدْ آتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَ عَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ . فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ . أَنْتَ وَلِيِّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ . تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي  
بِالصَّالِحِينَ . آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ . صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ  
(أو ما تيسر له من القرآن)

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ  
وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

12. *(Du‘ā’)* (*Imām*): Honour be to the Prophet (ﷺ), and his family, and his distinguished Companions, and to the spirits of the prophets, and the emissaries and to those who served their Laws and to the four imāms (of the legal schools) and to our Shaikhs in the exalted Naqshbandī Order especially to the family of Masters.

**Al-Fatiḥah.**

13. *(Imam)*: Know that: there is no god but **Allah**.

*(all)*: *Lā ilāha ill-**Allāh*** (100x).

*(Imām)*: **Allah** is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians. There is no power and no strength except by **Allah**, Most High, Most Great.

14. *(Imām)*: **Du‘ā’**: Honour be to the Prophet (ﷺ) and his family, and his distinguished Companions, ad to the spirits of all our masters and (those who are) the righteous.

**Al-Fatiḥah.**

15. *Dhikru l-Jalālah*:

*(all)* **Allah. Allah. Allah....** (approx. 100x)

*(Imām)*: **Allah** is sufficient for as and He is the Best of Guardians. There is no power and no strength except by **Allah**, Most High, Most Great.

12. *(Du‘ā’)* (*Imām*): Ilā sharafi n-Nabīyi (Ṣalla-**Llāhu** ‘alayhī wa sallam) wa ālihi wa ṣaḥbihi l-kirām, wa ilā arwāhi l-Anbiyā’i wa l-Mursalīn, wa Khudamā’i sharā’i’ihim wa ilā l-a’immati l-arba’a wa ilā Mashā’ikhina fi ṭ-ṭariqati n-Naqshbandīyati l-‘Ālīyah, khāṣatan ilā ahli l-Khwajagān.

**Al-Fatiḥah.**

13. *(Imam)*: Fā‘lam annahū, lā ilāha ill-**Allāh**.

*(all)*: *Lā ilāha ill-**Allāh*** (100x).

*(Imām)*: Ḥasbun-**Allāhu** wa ni‘ma l-wakīl, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā bi-**Llāhi** l-‘Alīyi l-‘Aẓīm.

14. *(Imām)*: **Du‘ā’**: Ilā sharafi n-Nabīy (Ṣall-**Allāhu** ‘alaihī wa sallam) wa ālihī wa Ṣaḥbihi l-kirām, wa ilā arwāhi sā’iri sādātina wa ṣ-Ṣiddīqīn.

**Al-Fatiḥah.**

15. *Dhikru l-Jalālah*:

*(all)* **Allāh. Allāh. Allāh...** (approx. 100x)

*(Imām)*: Ḥasbun-**Allāhu** wa ni‘ma l-wakīl, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā bi-**Llāhi** l-‘Alīyi l-‘Aẓīm.

## 12 دعاء (الإمام):

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ  
خُدَمَاءِ شَرَائِعِهِمْ وَ إِلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ وَ إِلَى مَشَايِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ  
التَّقَشُّبَنَدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ خَاصَّةً إِلَى أَهْلِ الْخَوَاجَكَانِ

الفاحة

## 13 فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ( ١٠٠ مرة )

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ﷺ)

(الإمام):

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

## 14 دعاء (الإمام):

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِ سَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصَّدِيقِينَ

الفاحة

## 15 ذكر الجلالة

اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ ( حوالي ١٠٠ مرة )

(الإمام) حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

16. **Hū**

Hū Hū Hū. Hū.... (approx. 33 x).

(*Imām*). **Allah** is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians. There is no power and no strength except by **Allah**, Most High, Most Great.

17. **Ḥaqq** The Ultimate Truth:

Ḥaqq. Ḥaqq. Ḥaqq. (approx. 33x).

(*Imām*): **Allah** is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians. There is no power and no strength except by **Allah**, Most High, Most Great.

18. **Ḥayy** The Ever-Living:

Ḥayy. Ḥayy. Ḥayy. (approx. 33x).

(*Imām*): **Allah** is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians. There is no power and no strength except by **Allah**, Most High, Most Great.

19. **Allah** Hū, **Allah** Ḥaqq

(O Ultimate Truth) (10 or 12x).

20. **Allah** Hū, **Allah** Ḥayy

(O Eternally Living) (10 or 12x).

21. **Allah** Ḥayy, Yā Qayyūm

(O Self-Subsisting One) (10 or 12x).

(*Imām*): **Allah** is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians. There is no power and no strength except by **Allah**, Most High, Most Great.

16. **Hū**

Hū. Hū Hū. Hū... (approx. 33x).

(*Imām*): Ḥasbun-**Allāhu** wa ni‘ma l-wakīl, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā bi-**Llāhi** l-‘Alīyi l-‘Aẓīm.

17. **Ḥaqq**:

Ḥaqq. Ḥaqq. Ḥaqq. (approx. 33x).

(*Imām*): Ḥasbun-**Allāhu** wa ni‘ma l-wakīl, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā bi-**Llāhi** l-‘Alīyi l-‘Aẓīm.

18. **Ḥayy**:

Ḥayy. Ḥayy. Ḥayy. (approx. 33x).

(*Imām*): Ḥasbun-**Allāhu** wa ni‘ma l-wakīl, wa lā ḥawla lā quwwata ill bi-**Llāhi** l-‘Alīyi l-‘Aẓīm.

19. **Allah** Hū, **Allah** Ḥaqq ...

(10 or 12x).

20. **Allah** Hū, **Allah** Ḥayy ...

(10 or 12x).

21. **Allah** Ḥayy, Yā Qayyūm ...

(10 or 12x).

(*Imām*): Ḥasbun-**Allāhu** wa ni‘ma l-wakīl, wa lā ḥawla lā quwwata illa bi-**Llāhi** l-‘Alīyi l-‘Aẓīm.

## 16 هُوَ

هو . هو . هو... (حوالي ٣٣ مرّة)

(الإمام) حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

## 17 حق

حَقٌّ . حَقٌّ . حَقٌّ... (حوالي ٣٣ مرّة )

(الإمام) حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

## 18 حيّ

حَيٌّ . حَيٌّ . حَيٌّ... (حوالي ٣٣ مرّة )

(الإمام) حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

19 اللَّهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ حَقٌّ . اللَّهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ حَقٌّ ( ١٠ أو ١٢ مرّة )

20 اللَّهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ حَيٌّ . اللَّهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ حَيٌّ ( ١٠ أو ١٢ مرّة )

21 اللَّهُ حَيٌّ يَا قَيُّومُ . اللَّهُ حَيٌّ يَا قَيُّومُ ( ١٠ أو ١٢ مرّة )

(الإمام) حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

22. (*Imām*) (O Permanent One)

Yā Hū. Yā Hū. Yā Dā'im

Yā Hū. Yā Hū. Dā'im.

**Allah.** Yā Hū. Yā Dā'im.

22. (*Imām*)

Yā Hū. Yā Hū. Yā Dā'im.

Yā Hū. Yā Hū. Yā Dā'im.

**Allah.** Yā Hū. Yā Dā'im.

23. O Permanent One. O Permanent One. O Permanent One O **Allah** (2x).

23. Yā Dā'im. Yā Dā'im. Yā Dā'im Yā **Allah** (2x).

24. O All-Forbearing. O All-Forbearing. O All-Forbearing. O **Allah** (2x).

24. Yā Ḥalīm. Yā Ḥalīm. Yā Ḥalīm. Yā **Allah** (2x).

25. O Preserver. O Preserver. O Preserver. Yā **Allah** (2x).

25. Yā Ḥafīz. Yā Ḥafīz. Yā Ḥafīz. Yā **Allah** (2x).

26. O Subtle (One). O Subtle (One). O Subtle (One). O **Allah** (2x).

26. Yā Laṭīf. Yā Laṭīf. Yā Laṭīf. Yā **Allah** (2x).

27. O All-Forgiver... (2x).

27. Yā Ghaffār... (2x).

28. O Veiler... (2x).

28. Yā Sattār... (2x).

29. O Opener... (2x).

29. Yā Fattāh... (2x).

30. O Responder... (2x).

30. Yā Mujīb.... (2x).

31...O Supporter... (2x).

31. Yā Mu'in... (2x).

32. O Rescuer... (2x).

32. Yā Mughīth... (2x).

33. O Loving (One)... (2x).

33. Yā Wadūd... (2x).

22 (الإمام) يَا هُوَ . يَا هُوَ . يَا هُوَ . يَا دَائِمٌ

يَا هُوَ . يَا هُوَ . يَا دَائِمٌ

يَا هُوَ . يَا هُوَ . يَا دَائِمٌ

اللَّهُ . يَا هُوَ . يَا دَائِمٌ

23 (بَعْضُ الْأَسْمَاءِ الْحُسْنَى)

يَا دَائِمٌ ...

يَا دَائِمٌ . يَا دَائِمٌ . يَا دَائِمٌ يَا اللَّهُ (مَرَّتَانِ)

24 يَا حَلِيمٌ . يَا حَلِيمٌ . يَا حَلِيمٌ يَا اللَّهُ (مَرَّتَانِ)

25 يَا حَفِيزٌ ...

26 يَا لَطِيفٌ ...

27 يَا غَفَّارٌ ...

28 يَا سَتَّارٌ ...

29 يَا فَتَّاحٌ ...

30 يَا مُجِيبٌ ...

31 يَا مُعِينٌ ...

32 يَا مُغِيثٌ ...

33 يَا وَدُودٌ ...



34. O All-Merciful... (2x).

34. Yā Raḥmān... (2x).

35. O Tender One. O Benefactor (2x).

35. Yā Hannān. Yā Mannān. Yā Ḥannān. Yā Mannān (2x).

36. O Judge. O Glorified One (2x).

36. Yā Dayyān. Yā Subḥān. Yā Dayyān. Yā Subḥān (2x).

37. O Glorified One. O Sovereign. (2x).

37. Yā Subḥān. Yā Sulṭān. Yā Subḥān. Yā Sulṭān (2x).

38. O Sovereign. O Sovereign. O Sovereign. O **Allah**... (2x).

38. Yā Sulṭān. Yā Sulṭān. Yā Sulṭān. Yā Sulṭān. Yā **Allah** (2x).

39. O Bestower of Safety... O **Allah**... (2x).

39. Yā Amān. Yā Amān. Yā Amān. Yā **Allah**... (2x).

40. O **Allah**. O **Allah**. O **Allah**. O **Allah**... (2x).

40. Yā **Allah**. Yā **Allah**. Yā **Allah**. Yā **Allah**... (2x).

(*Imām*): **Allah** is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians. There is no power and no strength except by **Allah**, Most High, Most Great

(*Imām*): Ḥasbun-**Allah** wa ni‘ma l-wakīl, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā bi-**Llahi** l-‘Alīyi l-‘Aẓīm.

41. *Blessing*: Allah’s blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and upon his family (10x).

41. *Ṣalawāt*: **Allah**umma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (10x).

42. *Du‘ā’ (Imām)*: Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Emissaries, and on the family of every one of them. And Praise belongs to **Allah**, the Lord of the worlds.

42. *Du‘ā’ (Imām)*: Ṣalli, yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘i l-Anbiyā’i wa l-Mursalīn wa ālin kullin ajma‘īn, wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llahi** Rabbi l-‘ālamīn.

34 يَا رَحْمَانُ...

35 يَا حَنَّانُ . يَا مَنَّانُ . يَا حَنَّانُ . يَا مَنَّانُ ... (مرَّتَان)

36 يَا دَيَّانُ . يَا سُبْحَانَ . يَا دَيَّانُ . يَا سُبْحَانَ ... (مرَّتَان)

37 يَا سُبْحَانَ . يَا سُلْطَانَ . يَا سُبْحَانَ . يَا سُلْطَانَ ... (مرَّتَان)

38 يَا سُلْطَانَ . يَا سُلْطَانَ . يَا سُلْطَانَ . يَا اللّٰهَ ... (مرَّتَان)

39 يَا أَمَانَ . يَا أَمَانَ . يَا أَمَانَ . يَا اللّٰهَ ... (مرَّتَان)

40 يَا اللّٰهَ . يَا اللّٰهَ . يَا اللّٰهَ . يَا اللّٰهَ ... (مرَّتَان)

(الإمام) حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ  
الْعَظِيمِ

41 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (١٠ مرّة)

42 دعاء (الإمام):

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ وَآلِ كُلِّ أَجْمَعِينَ  
وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

11. (*Imām*) *Du‘ā’*: For the honour of the Prophet (may Allah bless him and grant him peace), and his family, and his Companions, and to the spirits of the prophets, and the emissaries and to those who served their Laws (Sharī‘ah) and to the four Imāms and to our Shaikhs in the exalted Naqshbandī Order, particularly the spirit of the Imām of the Order, the Ghawth al-Khalīqah, the Succour of Creation, Shāh Bahā‘uddīn Naqshband Muḥammad al-Uwaysī al-Bukhārī, and to our Master, Sulṭān al-Awliyā’, Shaikh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā‘iz ad-Dāghistānī, and to our masters and to the masters of our masters and to the Righteous

**Al-Fātiḥah.**

44. (*Imām*): *Du‘ā’*.

**Al- Fātiḥah.**

43. (*Imām*) *Du‘ā’*: Ilā Ḥaḍrati n-Nabīyi (Ṣall-**Allāhu** ‘alayhī wa sallam) wa ālihī wa ṣaḥbihi l-kirām, wa ilā arwāhi sā‘iri l-Anbiyā‘i wa l-Mursalīn wa Khudamā‘i sharā‘i‘ihim wa ilā arwāhi Mashāyyikhinā fi ṭ-ṭarīqati n-Naqshbandīyati l-‘Ālīyah, khāṣatan ilā ruḥi Imāmi ṭ-ṭarīqah wa Ghawthi l-khalīqah Shāh Bahā‘uddīn Naqshband Muḥammadini l-Uwaysīyi l-Bukhārī, wa ilā Mawlānā Sulṭāni l-Awliyā’ Shaikh ‘Abdi-**Llāhi** l-Fā‘izi d-Dāghistānī wa ustādhinā ‘Abdul Khāliqī l-Ghujdawānī, wa ilā ustādhinā wa ustādhi ustādhinā wa ṣ-Ṣiddīqiyyūn

**Al-Fātiḥah.**

44. (*Imām*): *Du‘ā’*.

**Al- Fātiḥah.**

43 دعاء (الإمام): إِلَى حَضْرَةِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَإِلَى  
أَرْوَاحِ سَائِرِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ خُدَمَاءِ شَرَائِعِهِمْ وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِ  
مَشَايخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، خَاصَّةً إِلَى إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ  
عَوْتِ الْحَلِيقَةِ خَوَاجِكِي شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقْشِبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدِ الْأَوْيَسِيِّ  
الْبُخَارِيِّ وَإِلَى مَوْلَانَا سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ  
الدَّغِسْتَانِيِّ وَ أَسْتَاذِنَا عَبْدَ الْخَالِقِ الْغَجْدَوَانِيِّ وَإِلَى أَسْتَاذِنَا وَ أَسْتَاذِ  
أَسْتَاذِنَا وَ الصَّدِّيقِينَ

الْفَاتِحَةَ...

44 (الإمام) دعاء...

الْفَاتِحَةَ...

(*Imām*): Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings, (ﷺ).

Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings, (ﷺ).

Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings, (ﷺ).

(*Imām*): Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!) of His angels, of His prophets, of His Emissaries. and of all of His creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad, may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them. May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Mas-ters, the Companions of the Emissary of Allah and with those who followed them in excellence. [May He be pleased] with the early imams of ijtihad and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya‘), and with our Shaikhs in the exalted Naqshbandi tariqa; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls, and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

(*Imām*) **Al-Fātiḥah.**

(*Imām*): ‘Alā ashrafi l-‘ālamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalāwāt, (ﷺ).

‘Alā afḍali l-‘ālamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadini ṣ-ṣalāwāt, (ﷺ).

‘Alā akmalī l-‘ālamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadin ṣ-ṣalāwāt, (ﷺ).

(*Imām*): Ṣalawātu-**Llāhi** ta‘ālā wa Malā’ikatiḥī wa Rusulih, wa jamī‘i khalqihī ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā Āli Muḥammad. ‘Alayḥī wa ‘alayhimu s-Salām, wa raḥmatu-**Llāhi** wa barakātuh. Wa raḍīya-Llāhu tabāraka wa ta‘ālā ‘an Sādātina Aṣ-ḥābi Rasūli-**Llāhi** ajma‘īn. Wa ‘ani t-Tābi‘īna bihim bi-Iḥsān. Wa ‘ani l-A‘immati l-Mujtahidīna l-Māḍīn. Wa ‘ani l-‘ulamā’i l-Muttaqīn. Wa ‘ani l-Awliyā’i ṣ-Ṣāliḥīn. Wa ‘am Mashāikhinā fi ṭ-Ṭarīqati n-Naqshbandiyati l-‘Āliyah, Qaddasa-**Llāhu** ta‘ālā arwāḥahumu z-zakīyah, wa nawwara-**Llāhu** ta‘ālā arḍihatahumu l-mubārakah. wa ‘a‘āda-**Llāhu** ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūḍatihim dā‘imā, wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāhi** Rabbi l-‘ālamīna

(*Imām*) **Al-Fātiḥah.**

عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)

(الإمام) صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ جَمِيعِ  
خَلْقِهِ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ، عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَ رَحْمَةُ  
اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ وَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا  
أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ عَنِ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ، وَ عَنِ  
الْأَئِمَّةِ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ وَ عَنِ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ عَنِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ  
الصَّالِحِينَ وَ عَنِ مَشَايِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، قَدَسَ اللَّهُ  
تَعَالَى أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةِ ، وَ نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَضْرَحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةِ ، وَ  
أَعَادَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فُيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

## The Greater Devotions (to be done daily) <sup>18</sup>

1. *Waking an hour before dawn prayer.*      1. *Waking an hour before dawn prayer (Fajr).*

2. *Perform the ablution.*      2. *Perform wuḍū'.*

3. *2 sunnah raka'āt for the ablution.*      3. *2 Sunnah raka'āt wuḍū'.*

*(The following are said standing facing the Qiblah).*      *(The following are said standing facing the Qiblah).*

4. *Supplication: O Allah! Purify me from the anger of the Ego.*      4. *Du'ā': Allāhumma ṭahhirnī min ghaḍabi n-nafs.*

5. *O All-Forbearing! (100x)*      5. *Yā Ḥalīm (100x).*

6. *Supplication: O Allah! I take refuge in You from the evil of my ego and from the evil of the people. I take refuge in You from the trials of this life and the punishment of the Hereafter.*      6. *Du'ā': Allāhumma a'ūdhu bika min sharri nafsī wa min sharri n-nās wa a'ūdhu bika min fitnati d-dunya wa 'adhābi l-ākhirah.*

7. *Yā Ḥafīẓ. O Preserver! (100x).*      7. *Yā Ḥafīẓ (100x).*

8. *Prayer of Salvation (2 raka'āt).*      8. *Ṣalātu n-Najāt (2 raka'āt).*

*The following is an explanation of the sequence of the Najāt prayer:*

# الوَظِيفَةُ الْكُبْرَى فِي الْيَوْمِ مَرَّةً

- 1 الْقِيَامُ سَاعَةً قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ
- 2 وَضُوءٌ
- 3 رَكَعَتَيْنِ سُنَّةِ الْوُضُوءِ...
- 4 اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْنِي مِنْ غَضَبِ النَّفْسِ
- 5 يَا حَلِيمُ  
يَا حَلِيمُ ( ١٠٠ مَرَّةً )
- 6 اللَّهُمَّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَ مِنْ شَرِّ النَّاسِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ  
مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ عَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ
- 7 يَا حَفِيزُ يَا حَفِيزُ ( ١٠٠ مَرَّةً )
- 8 صَلَاةُ النَّجَاةِ ( رَكَعَتَيْنِ )



## The Greater Devotions

### *In the first raka 'āh:*

I seek refuge with Allah from Satan, the Cursed. Bismi-llāhi r-Rahmāni r-Rahim. Al-Fātiḥa.

Your God is One God; there is no God but He, the All-Merciful, the All-compassionate Allah there is no god but He the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep: to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth; the preserving of them oppresses Him not; He is the All-High, the Almighty.

Allah bear witness that there is no god but He and the angels and the men of knowledge upholding justice; there is no god but He, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise, the religion with Allah is Islām.

Say: O Allah, Master of the Kingdom, Thou givest the Kingdom to whom Thou wilt, and seizest the Kingdom from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt, and Thou abasest whom Thou wilt; in Thy hand is the good; Thou art over all things powerful. Thou makest the night to enter into the day and Thou makest the day to enter into the night, Thou bringest forth the dead from the living, and Thou providest whomsoever Thou wilt without reckoning. (3:26, 27)

### *In the first raka 'āh:*

A'ūdhu bi-Llāhi mina sh-shayṭāni r-raġīm. Bismi-Llāhi r-Raḥmāni r-Raḥīm. Al-Fātiḥa.

Wa ilāhukum ilāhun wāḥidun, lā ilāha illā Huwa r-Raḥmānu r-Raḥīm. (2:163) Allāhu lā ilāha illā Huwa l-Ḥayyu l-Qayyūm, lā ta'khudhuhū sinatun wa lā nawm, lahū mā fi s-samāwāti wa mā fi l-'arḍ, man dha l-ladhī yashfa'u 'indahū illā bi-'idhnihi. Ya'lamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥiṭūna bi-shay'in min 'ilmihī illā bi-mā shā'a, wasī'a Kursīyyuhu s-samāwāti wa l-'arḍ, wa lā ya'ūduhū ḥifẓuhumā, wa Huwa l-'Alīyu l-'Aẓīm. (2:255)

Shahida-Llāhu annahū lā ilāha illā Hū, wa l-malā'ikatu wa ūlu l-'ilmi qā'imān bi- l-qisṭ. Lā ilāha illā Huwa l-'Azīzu, l-Ḥakīm. Innā d-dīna 'ind-Allāhi l-Islām. (3:18, 19)

**Quli-Llāhumma** Mālika l-mulki tu'ti l-mulka man tashā'u wa tanzī'u l-mulka mimman tashā'u, wa tu'izzu man tashā'u wa tudhillu man tashā'u, bi -yadika l-khayr. Innaka 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr. Tūliju l-layla fi n-nahāri, wa tūliju n-nahāra fi l-layl, wa tukhriju l-ḥayya mina l-mayyiti, wa tukhriju l-mayyita mina l-ḥayy. Wa tarzuqu man tashā'u bi- ghayri ḥisab. (3:26, 27)

في الرُّكْعَةِ الْأُولَى:

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْفَاتِحَةُ

وَإِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ (٢؛ ١٦٣)

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ (٢؛ ٢٥٥)

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ (٣؛ ١٨، ١٩)

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ، تُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتَوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

(٣؛ ٢٦، ٢٧)

*In the second raka ‘āh Al-Fātiḥah and Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ (11 times).*

*9. Sajdah (after the salutations).*

*Du‘ā’ in the sajdah:* O my Lord, just as fire consumes wood, my envy consumes all of my (good) deeds. Free me from it, O my Lord, and free me also from the anger of my ego, and from the childish blameworthy ego and from my blameworthy manners. O my Lord, change all my manners to praiseworthy ones and (change all my) deeds to good ones.

*or*

O my Lord, indeed the envy that is radicated in me devours all of my (good) deeds, just as fire consumes wood, O my Lord, let a sign of Your Grace descend upon me and make my envy cease, purify my heart from it and from the childish ego of blameworthy quality and from my blameworthy manners and change my manners to praiseworthy ones and (change all my deeds) to good ones.

Thereafter supplicate your Lord as you like and as will be inspired to your heart, because the supplication in that prostration will be granted and will be raised directly to the Presence of Allah, the Exalted, by the Hand of His Power without intervention of the angels.

*In the second raka ‘āh Al-Fātiḥah and Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ (11 times).*

*9. Sajdah (after the taslīm).*

*Du‘ā’ in the sajdah:* Yā Rabbī, kamā ta’kulu n-nāru l-ḥaṭaba hakadhā l-ḥasadu l-mutaṣilu fiyya ya’kulu jamī‘i ‘a‘malī. Khalliṣnī, yā Rabbī minhū wa khalliṣnī ayḍan mina l-ghaḍabi n-nafsānī wa min nafsīyi ṭ-ṭifli l-madhmūmah, wa mina l-akhlaqi dh-dhamimah. Yā Rabbī, baddil kullu akhlāqī ilā akhlāqin ḥamīdatin wa af‘ālin ḥasanah.

*or*

Yā Rabbī, inna l-ḥasada mut’aṣṣilu fiyya ya’kulu jamī‘i ‘a‘malī ṣ-ṣāliḥat, kamā tā’kul an-nāru l-ḥaṭab. Yā Rabbī, ‘unzila ‘alā ‘ināiati min faḍlik, wa azil minnī al-ḥasad wa ṭahir qalbī minhu wa min ṭifli nafsī l-madhmūmah wa mina l-akhlaqi dh-dhamimah, wa baddil akhlāqī ilā akhlāqin ḥamīdatin ḥasanah.

## في الركعة الثانية

### الفاتحة

و سورة الإخلاص

9 سجدة (بعد التسليم)

دُعَاءُ فِي السَّجْدَةِ:

يَا رَبِّي كَمَا تَأْكُلُ النَّارُ الْحَطَبَ هَكَذَا الْحَسَدُ الْمُتَأَصِّلُ فِيَّ يَأْكُلُ  
جَمِيعَ أَعْمَالِي . خَلِّصْنِي يَا رَبِّي مِنْهُ وَ خَلِّصْنِي أَيْضًا مِنَ الْغَضَبِ  
النَّفْسَانِيِّ وَ مِنْ نَفْسِ الطِّفْلِ الْمَذْمُومَةِ وَ مِنَ الْأَخْلَاقِ الذَّمِيمَةِ وَ يَا  
رَبِّي بَدِّلْ كُلَّ أَخْلَاقِي إِلَى أَخْلَاقٍ حَمِيدَةٍ وَ أَفْعَالٍ حَسَنَةٍ  
أَوْ:

يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ الْحَسَدَ الْمُتَأَصِّلُ فِيَّ يَأْكُلُ جَمِيعَ أَعْمَالِي الصَّالِحَةِ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ  
النَّارُ الْحَطَبَ , يَا رَبِّ أَنْزِلْ عَلَيَّ عِنَايَةً مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَأَزِلْ مِنِّي الْحَسَدَ وَ  
طَهِّرْ قَلْبِي مِنْهُ وَ مِنْ طِفْلِ نَفْسِ الْمَذْمُومِ وَ مِنْ أَخْلَاقِي الذَّمِيمَةِ وَ بَدِّلْ  
أَخْلَاقِي إِلَى أَجْلَاقٍ حَمِيدَةٍ حَسَنَةٍ

ثُمَّ تَدْعُو بِمَا تَشَاءُ وَ بِمَا يُلْهِمُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ ؛ حَيْثُ الدُّعَاءُ فِي تِلْكَ  
السَّجْدَةِ مُجَابٌّ وَ يُرْفَعُ بِيَدِ الْقُدْرَةِ إِلَى حَضْرَةِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ لَا تَتَدَاخَلُ  
الْمَلَائِكَةُ فِيهِ.

## The Greater Devotions

10. *Ṣalātu t-Tahajjud: 2-2-2-2*  
(8 raka‘āt).

11. *Ṣalātu t-Tasbiḥ: 2-2 (4 raka‘āt).*  
[Please see separate guidelines on  
how to perform this prayer (Pg. 134)].

12. *Ṣalātu sh-Shukr: (2 raka‘āt).*  
Just before beginning Ṣalatu sh-  
Shukr, Shaikh Nāẓim usually recites:

O our Lord! We have not thanked  
You as You deserve to be thanked. O  
Grateful One!

13. *Ṣalātu ṣ-Ṣubḥ (Fajr): (2 raka‘āt*  
*sunnah and 2 raka‘āt farḍ).*

14. *Ṣalātu l-Ishrāq: (2 raka‘āt).*

15. *Ṣalātu ḍ-Duḥā: 4-4 (8 raka‘āt).*

10. *Ṣalātu t-Tahajjud: 2-2-2-2*  
(8 raka‘āt).

11. *Ṣalātu t-Tasbiḥ: 2-2 (4 raka‘āt).*  
[Please see separate guidelines on  
how to perform this prayer (Pg. 134)].

12. *Ṣalātu sh-Shukr: (2 raka‘āt).*  
Just before beginning Ṣalatu sh-  
Shukr, Shaikh Nāẓim usually recites:

Rabbanā mā shakarnāka ḥaqqa  
shukrika, yā Mashkūr.

13. *Ṣalātu ṣ-Ṣubḥ: (2 raka‘āt sunnah*  
*and 2 raka‘āt farḍ).*

14. *Ṣalātu l-Ishrāq: (2 raka‘āt).*

15. *Ṣalātu ḍ-Duḥā: 4-4 (8 raka‘āt).*

10 صلاة التَّهَجُّد (٨ ركعات)

11 صلاة التَّسْبِيح (٤ ركعات)

12 صلاة الشُّكْر

قَبْلَ صلاة الشُّكْرِ: رَبَّنَا مَا شَكَرْنَاكَ حَقَّ شُكْرِكَ يَا مَشْكُورُ

13 صلاة الفَجْرِ...

ركعتان سُنَّةٌ و ركعتان فرض

14 صلاة الإِشْرَاق (ركعتان)

15 صلاة الضُّحَى (٨ ركعات) (٤+٤)

## **The Lesser Devotions** (To be done daily after Fajr)

- |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Testimony of faith (3x).</i>                                                                                                                                 | 1. <i>Kalimatu sh-Shahādah (3x).</i>                                                                                              |
| 2. <i>Asking for forgiveness:</i><br>Astaghfiru-Llāh (70x).                                                                                                        | 2. <i>Istighfār:</i><br>Astaghfiru-Llāh (70x).                                                                                    |
| 3. Al-Fātiḥah.                                                                                                                                                     | 3. Al-Fātiḥah.                                                                                                                    |
| 4. Āmana r-Rasūlu... (2,285-86).                                                                                                                                   | 4. Āmana r-Rasūlu... (2,285-86).                                                                                                  |
| 5. <i>Sūratu l-Inshirāḥ (94).</i><br>Ālam nashraḥ laka ṣadrak... (7x).                                                                                             | 5. <i>Sūratu l-Inshirāḥ (94).</i><br>Ālam nashraḥ laka ṣadrak... (7x).                                                            |
| 6. <i>Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ (112) (11x).</i>                                                                                                                             | 6. <i>Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ (112) (11x).</i>                                                                                            |
| 7. <i>Sūratu l-Falaq (113).</i>                                                                                                                                    | 7. <i>Sūratu l-Falaq (113).</i>                                                                                                   |
| 8. <i>Sūratu n-Nās (114).</i>                                                                                                                                      | 8. <i>Sūratu n-Nās (114).</i>                                                                                                     |
| 9. There is no god but Allah (10x)<br><i>on the tenth time complete with:</i><br>Muḥammad is the Emissary of Allah.<br>May Allah bless him and grant him<br>peace. | 9. Lā ilāha ill-Allāh (10 times)<br><i>(after the tenth):</i><br>Muḥammadun Rasūlu-Llāh,<br>ṣall-Allāhu ta‘ālā ‘alayhī wa sallam. |

# الوظيفة الصغرى

في اليومِ مرّة

1 كلمة الشهادة ( ٣ مرّة )

2 إِسْتِغْفَار

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ( ١٠٠ مرّة )

3 الْفَاتِحَة

4 آمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ (٢ ؛ ٢٨٥، ٢٨٦)

5 سورة الإنشراح

أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ (٩٤) (٧ مرّة)

6 سورة الإخلاص (١١٢) (١١ مرّة)

7 سورة الفلق (١١٣)

8 سورة الناس (١١٤)

9 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ( ١٠ مرّة )

(بَعْدَ الْعَاشِرَةِ) مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ



## The Lesser Devotions

10. *Ṣalawāt*: O Allah! Bless Muḥammad and the Family of Muḥammad and grant them peace (10x).

10. *Ṣalawāt*: Allāhumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (10x).

11. *Du‘ā’ (Imām)*: For the honour of the Prophet (may Allah bless him and grant him peace), and his family, and his Companions, and to the spirits of the prophets, and the emissaries and to those who served their Laws (Sharī‘ah) and to the four Imāms and to our Shaikhs in the exalted Naqshbandī Order, particularly the spirit of the Imām of the Order, the Ghawth al-Khalīqah, the Succour of Creation, Shāh Bahā’uddīn Naqshband Muḥammad al-Uwaysī al-Bukhārī, and to our Master, Sulṭān al-Awliyā’, Shaikh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’iz ad-Dāghistānī, and to all our masters, and to the Righteous

11. *Du‘ā’ (Imām)*: Ilā sharafi n-Nabīyi (Ṣalla-Llāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam.) wa ālihī wa ṣaḥbihi, wa ilā arwāhi ikhwānihi mina l-Anbiyā’i wa l-Mursalīn wa Khudamā’i sharā’ihim wa ilā l-a’immatī l-arba‘ah, wa ilā arwāhi Mashāikhinā fi ṭ-ṭarīqati n-Naqshbandiyati l-‘Āliyah, khāṣatan ilā rūhi Imāmi ṭ-ṭarīqah wa Ghawthi l-khalīqah Khwājah Shāh Bahā’iddīni n-Naqshband Muḥammadini l-Uwaysīyi l-Bukhārī, wa ḥaḍrati ustādhinā wa ustādhi ustādhinā wa ṣ-Ṣiddīqiyyūn

Al-Fātiḥah.

Al-Fātiḥah.

12. **AllāhHū AllāhHū. AllāhHū. Ḥaqq.  
AllāhHū AllāhHū. AllāhHū. Ḥaqq.  
AllāhHū AllāhHū. AllāhHū. Ḥaqq.**

10 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ ( ١٠ مَرَّةً )

11 دُعَاءُ:

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِ إِخْوَانِهِ  
مِنَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ وَخُدَمَاءِ شَرَائِعِهِمْ وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأُئِمَّةِ  
الْأَرْبَعَةِ وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِ مَشَايخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ  
خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَغَوْثِ الْخَلِيقَةِ خَوَاجَةِ شَاهِ  
بِهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقْشَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدِ الْأَوْيسِيِّ الْبُخَارِيِّ وَحَضْرَةِ أَسْتَاذِنَا  
وَأَسْتَاذِ أَسْتَاذِنَا وَالصَّدِّيقِينَ

الْفَاتِحَةَ

12 اللَّهُ . حَقُّ

اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . حَقُّ

اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . حَقُّ

اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . حَقُّ

## **Dhikr of the People of Determination**

**(To be done daily)**

1. *Dhikr of the Majestic Name with the tongue:*                      1. *Dhikr of the Majestic Name with the tongue:*

**Allāh. Allāh. Allāh** (5,000x).

Allāh. Allāh. Allāh. (5,000x).

2. *Dhikr of the Majestic Name with the heart:*                      2. *Dhikr of the Majestic Name with the heart:*

**Allāh. Allāh. Allāh.** (5,000x).

Allāh. Allāh. Allāh. (5,000x).

3. ***Ṣalawāt:*** O Allah! Bless Muḥammad and the Family of Muḥammad and grant them peace (1000x).

3. ***Ṣalawāt:*** **Allāhumma** ṣalli alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim. (1000x).

*on Mondays, Thursdays, and Fridays (2000x).*

*On Mondays, Thursdays, and Fridays (2000x).*

4. *Reading of one thirtieth of Qur’ān.*                      4. *Reading of one juz’ of Qur’ān.*

5. *Reading of one ḥizb of the **Dalā’il al-Khayrāt** by Shaikh Jazūlī (Q.s.).*

5. *Reading of one ḥizb of the **Dalā’il al-Khayrāt** by Shaikh Jazūlī (Q.s.).*

*If one is not able to read the **juz’** of Qur’ān, then **Sūratu l-Ikhlās** (100x).*

*If one is not able to read the **juz’** of Qur’ān, then **Sūratu l-Ikhlās** (100 x).*

*If one is not able to read the ḥizb of the **Dalā’il al-Khayrāt**, then **Ṣalawāt** (100x).*

*If one is not able to read the ḥizb of the **Dalā’il al-Khayrāt**, then **Ṣalawāt** (100x).*

# ذكر أهل العزم

في اليوم مرّة

1 ذكر اسم الجلالة

الله . الله . الله باللسان ( ٥٠٠٠ مرّة )

2 ذكر اسم الجلالة

الله . الله . الله بالقلب ( ٥٠٠٠ مرّة )

3 صلوات

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ ( ١٠٠٠ مرّة )

ما عدا يوم الإثنين والخميس والجمعة ( ٢٠٠٠ مرّة )

4 قراءة جزء من القرآن الكريم

5 قراءة حزب من دلائل الخيرات

و في حالة عدم الإستطاعة يستبدل بجزء من سورة الإخلاص ( ١٠٠ مرّة )

و بصلوات ( ١٠٠ مرّة )

## Dhikr of the Prepared

(To be done daily)

1. *Dhikr of the Majestic Name with the tongue:*

**Allāh. Allāh. Allāh** (2,500x).

1. *Dhikr of the Majestic Name with the tongue:*

**Allāh. Allāh. Allāh.** (2,500x).

2. *Dhikr of the Majestic Name with the heart*

**Allāh. Allāh. Allāh.** (2,500x).

2. *Dhikr of the Majestic Name with the heart:*

**Allāh. Allāh. Allāh.** (2,500x).

3. ***Ṣalawāt:*** O Allah! Bless Muḥammad and the Family of Muḥammad and grant them peace (300x).

*on Mondays, Thursdays, and Fridays (500x).*

3. ***Ṣalawāt:*** **Allāhumma** ṣalli alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā ‘ālī Muḥammadin wa sallim (300x).

*On Mondays, Thursdays, and Fridays (500x).*

4. *Reading of one-thirtieth of Qur’ān.*

4. *Reading of one juz’ of Qur’ān.*

5. *Reading of one section of the Dalā’il al-Khayrāt by Shaikh Jazūlī (Q.s.).*

5. *Reading of one ḥizb of the Dalā’il al-Khayrāt by Shaikh Jazūlī (Q.s.).*

*If one is not able to read the juz’ of Qur’ān, then Sūratu l-Ikhlās (100x).*

*If one is not able to read the juz’ of Qur’ān, then Sūratu l-Ikhlās (100x).*

*If one is not able to read the ḥizb of the Dalā’il al-Khayrāt, then Ṣalawāt (100x).*

*If one is not able to read the ḥizb of the Dalā’il al-Khayrāt, then Ṣalawāt (100x).*

# ذِكْرُ الْمُسْتَعِدِّ

فِي الْيَوْمِ مَرَّةً

1 ذِكْرُ إِسْمِ الْجَلَالَةِ

اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . بِاللِّسَانِ ( ٢٥٠٠ مَرَّةً )

2 ذِكْرُ إِسْمِ الْجَلَالَةِ

اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ ... بِالْقَلْبِ ( ٢٥٠٠ مَرَّةً )

3 صَلَوَاتُ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ ( ٣٠٠ مَرَّةً )

مَا عَدَا يَوْمَ الْإِثْنَيْنِ وَالْخَمِيسِ وَالْجُمُعَةِ ( ٥٠٠ مَرَّةً )

4 قِرَاءَةُ جُزْءٍ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ ( إِذَا مَا أَرَادَ )

5 قِرَاءَةُ حِزْبٍ مِنْ دَلَائِلِ الْخَيْرَاتِ ( إِذَا مَا أَرَادَ )

وَفِي حَالَةِ عَدَمِ الْإِسْطَاعَةِ يُسْتَبَدَلُ بِجُزْءٍ مِنْ سُورَةِ الْإِخْلَاصِ ( ١٠٠ مَرَّةً )

وَبِصَلَوَاتِ ( ١٠٠ مَرَّةً )

## Dhikr of the Third Group

*The spiritual practices for the novices (those who have just entered the Ṭariqa) can be done as follows:*

*After Fajr:*

- |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Testimony of faith (3x).</i>                                                                                                                                     | 1. <i>Kalimatu sh-Shahādah (3x).</i>                                                                                                 |
| 2. <i>Asking for forgiveness:<br/>Astaghfiru-Llāh (25x).</i>                                                                                                           | 2. <i>Istighfār:<br/>Astaghfiru-Llāh (25x).</i>                                                                                      |
| 3. <i>Al-Fātiḥah.</i>                                                                                                                                                  | 3. <i>Al-Fātiḥah.</i>                                                                                                                |
| 4. <i>Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ (112) (11x).</i>                                                                                                                                 | 4. <i>Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ (112) (11x).</i>                                                                                               |
| 5. <i>Sūratu l-Falaq (113).</i>                                                                                                                                        | 5. <i>Sūratu l-Falaq (113).</i>                                                                                                      |
| 6. <i>Sūratu n-Nās (114).</i>                                                                                                                                          | 6. <i>Sūratu n-Nās (114).</i>                                                                                                        |
| 7. <i>There is no god but Allah (10x)<br/>on the tenth time complete with:<br/>Muḥammad is the Emissary of Allah,<br/>May Allah bless him and grant him<br/>peace.</i> | 7. <i>Lā ilāha ill-Allāh (10 times)<br/>(after the tenth):<br/>Muḥammadun Rasūlu-Llāh,<br/>ṣall-Allāhu ta‘ālā ‘alayhī wa sallam.</i> |
| 8. <i>Ṣalawāt: O Allah! Bless Muḥammad<br/>and the Family of Muḥammad and<br/>grant them peace (10x).</i>                                                              | 8. <i>Ṣalawāt: Allāhumma ṣalli ‘alā<br/>Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli<br/>Muḥammadin wa sallim (10x).</i>                                   |
| 9. <i>(Imām) Du‘ā’: For the honour of the<br/>Prophet (ﷺ),</i>                                                                                                         | 9. <i>(Imām) Du‘ā’: Ilā sharafī n-Nabīyi<br/>(Ṣalla-Llāhu ‘alayhī wa sallam),</i>                                                    |

# ذِكْرُ الْمَبْتَدِئِ

فِي الْيَوْمِ مَرَّةً

1 كلمة الشَّهَادَةِ ( ٣ مَرَّةً )

2 اسْتِغْفَارُ

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ( ٢٥ مَرَّةً )

3 الْفَاتِحَةُ

4 سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ ( ١١٢ ) ( ١٠٠ مَرَّةً )

5 سُورَةُ الْفُلُقِ ( ١١٣ )

6 سُورَةُ النَّاسِ ( ١١٤ )

7 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ( ١٠ مَرَّةً )

( بَعْدَ الْعَاشِرَةِ ) مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ

8 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ ( ١٠ مَرَّةً )

9 دُعَاءُ: إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ



## Dhikr of the Third Group

and his family, and his companions, and to the spirits of the prophets, and the emissaries and to those who served their Laws (Sharī'ah) and to the four Imāms and to our Shaikhs in the exalted Naqshbandī Order, particularly the spirit of the Imām of the Order, the Ghawth al-Khalīqah, the Succour of Creation, Shāh Bahā'uddīn Naqshband Muḥammad al-Uwaysī al-Bukhārī, and to our Master, Sulṭān al-Awliyā', Shaikh 'Abdullāh al-Fā'iz ad-Dāghistānī, and to all our masters, and to the Righteous

wa ālihī wa ṣaḥbihi, wa ilā arwāhi ikhwānihi mina l-Anbiyā'i wa l-Mursalīn wa Khudamā'i sharā'i'ihim wa ilā l-a'immati l-arba'ah, wa ilā arwāhi Mashāikhinā fi ṭ-ṭarīqati n-Naqshbandiyati l-‘Ālīyah, khāṣatan ilā rūhi Imāmi ṭ-ṭarīqah wa Ghawthi l-khalīqah Khwājah Shāh Bahā'iddīni n-Naqshband Muḥammadini l-Uwaysīyi l-Bukhārī, wa ḥadrati ustādhinā wa ustādhī ustādhinā wa ṣ-Ṣiddīqiyyūn

10. Al-Fātiḥah.

10. Al-Fātiḥah.

11. AllāhHū AllāhHū. AllāhHū. Ḥaqq.  
AllāhHū AllāhHū. AllāhHū. Ḥaqq.  
AllāhHū AllāhHū. AllāhHū. Ḥaqq.

*Any time during the day:*

1. *Dhikr of the Majestic Name* Allāh. Allāh. Allāh. (1,500x).

2. **Ṣalawāt** Allāhumma ṣalli alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim. (100x).

*On Mondays, Thursdays, and Fridays:* (300x).

3. *Reading of one juz' (one-thirtieth) of Qur'ān.*

4. *Reading of one ḥizb of the Dalā'il al-Khayrāt by Shaikh Jazūlī.*

*If one is not able to read the juz' of Qur'ān, then Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ (Pg. 162): (100x).*

*If one is not able to read the ḥizb of the Dalā'il al-Khayrāt, then Ṣalawāt: (100x).*

ذَكْرُ الْمَبْتَدَى

وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِ إِخْوَانِهِ مِنَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ  
خُدَمَاءِ شَرَائِعِهِمْ وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَئِمَّةِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِ  
مَشَايِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ  
الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ غَوْثِ الْخَلِيقَةِ خَوَاجَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقْشِبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
الْأَوَيْسِيِّ الْبُخَارِيِّ وَ حَضْرَةِ أُسْتَاذِنَا وَ أُسْتَاذِ أُسْتَاذِنَا  
الْفَاتِحَةِ

10 اللَّهُ . حَقُّ

اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . حَقُّ

اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . حَقُّ

اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . حَقُّ

في اليوم مرّة:

1 ذكر اسم الجلالة

اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ . اللَّهُ (١٥٠٠ مرّة)

2 صلوات: اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (١٠٠ مرّة)

ما عدا يوم الإثنين والخميس والجمعة (٣٠٠ مرّة)

3 قراءة جزء من القرآن الكريم (إذا ما أراد)

4 قراءة حزب من دلائل الخيرات (إذا ما أراد)

و في حالة عدم الإستطاعة يستبدل بجزء من سورة الإخلاص (١٠٠ مرّة)

و بصلوات (١٠٠ مرّة)

## Supplication during Wudū' <sup>19</sup>

### 1. *Intention before ablution:*

I seek refuge with **Allah** from Satan, the Cursed. In the Name of God, the Most Beneficent and Most Munificent.

I intend to perform Wudū' for the sake of Allah (Exalted is He).

### 1. *Intention before wuḍū':*

A'ūdhu bi-**Llahi** mina sh-shayṭāni r-rajim. Bismi-**Llahi** r-Raḥmāni r-Raḥīm.

Nawaytu l-wuḍū'a li-**Llahi** ta 'ālā.

### 2. *Du'ā' said while washing each part of the body:*

In the Name of God, the Most Beneficent and Most Munificent.

*Then recite the two testimony of faith.*

### 2. *Du'ā' said while washing each part of the body:*

Bismi-**Llahi** r-Raḥmāni r-Raḥīm.

*Then recite the **shahādatayn**.*

### 3. *Supplication upon completion:*

O Allah! Glory be to You and to You be praise. There is no god but You. I ask Your forgiveness and turn to You.

*Or:*

O Allah, let me be of those who turn in repentance.

O Allah, let me be of those who are purified.

O Allah, let me be of Thy righteous slaves, and let me be of those whom no fear befall, neither of those who grieve.

*And:*

*Sūratu l-Qadr (97) three times.*

*Or:*

*Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ once or three times.*

### 3. *Du'ā' upon completion:*

Subḥānaka **Allahumma** wa bi-ḥamdika. Ashhadu an lā ilāha illā Ant, astaghfiruka wa atūbu ilayk.

*Or:*

**Allahumma**-j-'alnī mina t-tawwābīn.

**Allahumma**-j-'alnī mina l-mutaṭahhirīn.

**Allahumma**-j-'alnī min 'ibādika ṣ-Ṣāliḥīn mina l-ladhīna lā khawfun 'alayhim wa lā hum yaḥzanūn.

*And:*

*Sūratu l-Qadr [Innā anzalnāhū] (97) three times.*

*Or:*

*Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ once or three times.*

## الوضوء

### 1 التسمية قبل الوضوء

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
نَوَيْتُ الْوُضُوءَ لِلَّهِ تَعَالَى

### 2 الدُّعَاءُ أَثْنَاءَهُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ  
مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ (ﷺ)

### 3 الدُّعَاءُ بَعْدَهُ:

سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ . أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ . أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ  
أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ (مُتَّجِهًا إِلَى الْقِبْلَةِ) أَوْ

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ التَّوَّابِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ

مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

و سورة القدر (ثلاث مرّات) أَوْ

سورة الإخلاص (مرّة أو ثلاث مرّات)

## Supplications from the Qur'ān (recited during prayer)

*The following are possible individual supplications to be prayed just before the final salutations in prayer.*

*The following are possible individual supplications to be prayed just before the final salutations in prayer:*

1. Our Lord, give to us in this world good, and good in the Hereafter, and guard us against the chastisement of the Fire (2 : 201).

*And:*

2. Our Lord, forgive Thou me and my parents, and the believers, upon the day when the reckoning shall come to pass (14 : 41).

*And:*

3. Our Lord, make not our hearts to stray after Thou hast guided us, and bestow upon us Mercy from Thy Presence. Thou, only Thou, are the Bestower (3 : 8).

*Or:*

4. Our Lord, bestow upon us Mercy from Thy Presence, and shape for us right conduct in our affair (18 : 10).

*Or:*

5. (only N.1 above).

*Or:*

6. Our Lord, vouchsafe us comfort of our wives and offspring, and make us a model to the godfearing (25 ; 74).

1. Rabbanā ātinā fi d-dunyā ḥasanatan wa fi l-ākhirati ḥasanatan, wa qinā 'adhāba n-nār (2 : 201).

*And:*

2. Rabbanā ghfir li wa li-walidayya wa li-l-mu'minīna yawna yaqūmu l-ḥisāb (14 : 41).

*And:*

3. Rabbanā lā tuzigh qulūbanā ba'da idh hadaytanā wa ḥab lanā min ladunka Raḥmah, innaka Anta l-Wahhāb (3 : 8).

*Or:*

4. Rabbanā ātinā min ladunka Raḥmah, wa hayyi' lanā min amrinā rashadā (18 : 10).

*Or:*

5. (only no.1 above).

*Or:*

6. Rabbanā ḥab lanā min azwajinā wa dhurriyatinā qurrata a'yunin wa aj'alnā li-l-muttaqīna imāmā (25 ; 74).

## أدعية من القرآن الكريم

دعاء إختياري ورد عن الشيخ ناظم خلال تأدية الصلّاة  
(في الرّكعة الأخيرة قبل التّسليم)

1 رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ  
النَّارِ (٢؛ ٢٠١)

2 وَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ (١٤؛ ٤١)

3 و:  
رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا ، وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً . إِنَّكَ  
أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ (٣؛ ٨)

4 أو:  
رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا (١٨؛ ١٠)

5 أو رقم ١ فقط

6 أو:  
رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ ، وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا  
(٢٥؛ ٧٤)

## Supplication after a ṣuḥbah (Spiritual Association)

0 **Allah** make this, our meeting, a gathering that has been blessed with mercy,  
and (make) our departure after it, one that is protected,  
and let there not be amongst us, or with as wretchedness, and rejection,  
and deprivation  
by Your Mercy, 0 Most Merciful of the Merciful.

**Allāh**umma-j‘al jam‘anā hādḥā  
jam‘an marḥūmā,  
wa tafarruqanā min ba‘dihī  
tafarruqan ma‘šūmā,  
wa lā taj‘al finā wa lā ma‘anā  
shaqīyyan wa lā maṭrudan wa lā  
maḥrūmā  
bi- raḥmatika yā Arḥama r-rāḥimīn.

0 **Allah**, increase us and do not decrease us, grant us and do not deny us,  
and honour us and not dishonour us, make it easy for us and do not make it difficult on us, please us and be pleased with us,  
by the sanctity of the one upon whom you sent

Allāhūmma zidnā wa lā tanquṣnā,  
wa ātinā wa lā taḥrimnā,  
wa-krimnā wa lā tuḥinnā,  
wa-yassirnā wa lā tu‘assir ‘alaynā,  
wa-rḍinā w-arḍi ‘annā,  
bi ḥurmati man arsalta ‘alayhī

**Sūratu l-Fātiḥah.**

**Sūratu l-Fātiḥah.**

## دعاء بعد الصلوة

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ جَمْعَنَا هَذَا جَمْعًا مَرْحُومًا  
وَتَفَرَّقْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ تَفَرُّقًا مَعْصُومًا  
وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِيْنَا وَلَا مَعَنَا شَقِيًّا وَلَا مَطْرُودًا  
وَلَا مَحْرُومًا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ  
اللَّهُمَّ زِدْنَا وَلَا تَنْقُصْنَا وَآتِنَا وَلَا تَحْرِمْنَا  
وَآكِرْمْنَا وَلَا تَهِنَّا  
وَيَسِّرْنَا وَلَا تُعَسِّرْ عَلَيْنَا  
وَارْضِنَا وَارْضِ عَنَّا  
بِحُرْمَةِ مَنْ أَرْسَلْتَهُ عَلَيْهِ  
سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ



# Silsilatu t-Ṭariqati n-Naqshbandiyyati l-‘Aliyyah

## The Silsilah of the Most Distinguished Naqshbandi Order<sup>20</sup>

**Allāhu ta‘ālā**

Sayyidunā wa Mawlānā **Muḥammad** (ﷺ)

Sayyidunā Abū Bakr **aṣ-Ṣiddiq** -Khalifatu Rasūli-**Llah** (ﷺ)

**Salmān al-Fārsī** (رضي الله عنه)

**Qasim** bin Muḥammad bin Abī Bakr aṣ-Ṣiddiq (رضي الله عنه)

Imām **Ja‘far** aṣ-Ṣādiq bin Imām Muḥammad al-Bāqir

Sulṭānu l-‘Arifin Abū Yazīd **Ṭayfur** bin ‘Īsā bin Ādam bin Surūshān al-Biṣṭāmī

**Abu l-Ḥasan** al-Kharaqānī

**Abū ‘Alī** Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Fārmadī (al-Ṭūsī al-Rudhābarī)

Khwājah Abū Ya‘qūb **Yūsuf** al-Hamadānī

**Abu l-‘Abbās** Sayyidunā l-Khiḍr (عليه السلام)

Khwājah-i Khawājagān Khwājah ‘Alā ud-Dawlah **‘Abdu l-Khālīq** bin Shaykh ‘Abdu l-Jamīl al-Ghujdawānī: Imāmu l-Khatm.

Khwājah **‘Arif** al-Rivgārī

Khwājah **Mahmūd** Faghnaḡwī

# سِلْسَلَةُ الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ

اللَّهُ تَعَالَى

سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ سَلَّمَ

سَيِّدِنَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقُ خَلِيفَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

سَلْمَانَ الْفَارْسِي

قَاسِمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدَ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقِ

الإمام أبو محمد جعفر الصادق بن الإمام محمد الباقر

سلطان العارفين أبو يزيد طيفور بن عيسى بن آدم بن سروشان

البسطامي

أبو الحسن الخرقاني

أبو علي أحمد بن محمد الفارمدي ( الطوسي ) ( الروذباري )

خواجهكي أبو يعقوب يوسف الهمداني

أبو العباس سيّدنا الخضر ( عليه السّلام )

خواجهكي خاجكان خواجهكي علا الدّولة عبد الخالق بن شيخ عبد

الجميل الخجدواني إمام الختم

خواجهكي عارف الريوكري

خواجهكي محمود فغنوي

Silsilatu ʔ-Tariqati n-Naqshbandiyyati l-ʔ-Aliyyah

Khwājah ʔ-Azīzān ʔAlī ar-Rāmītanī

Khwājah Muḥammad Bābā as-Sammāsī

Khwājah Sayyid Amīr Kulāl

Imāmu ʔ-Tariqah wa Ghawthu l-khalīqah

Khwājah Muḥammad Bahāʔuddīn Shāh Naqshband al-Uwaysī al-Bukhārī

Khwājah ʔAlā ʔud-Dīn al-ʔ-ʔṭṭār al-Bukhārī

Khwājah Yaʔqūb al-Charkhī

Khwājah ʔUbaydu-Llāh al- Aḥrār bin Khwājah Maḥmūd bin Shaykh  
Shihābu d-Dīn ash-Shāshī

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh Muḥammad az-Zāhid al-Bukhārī

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh Darwīsh Muḥammad

Mawlānā Aḥmad Khwājah Amkanakī as-Samarqandī

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh Muḥammad Bāqī bi-Llāh Birāng as-Samarqandī

Imām Rabbānī Aḥmad al-Fārūqī al-Sirhindī Mujaddidu l-Alfi th-Thānī

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh Muḥammad Maʔšūm bin Imām Aḥmad al-Fārūqī  
Sirhindī

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh Sayfu d-Dīn ʔ-ʔrif bin Muḥammad Maʔšūm

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh as-Sayyid Nūr Muḥammad al-Badawānī

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh Shamsu d-Dīn Habību-Llāh Jān-i Jānān

خواجكي عزيز علي الرمتاني

خواجكي محمد بابا السماسي

خواجكي سيد أمير كلال

إمام الطريقة و غوث الخليفة خواجكي محمد بهاء الدين شاه نقشبند

الأويسى البخاري

خواجكي علاء الدين العطار البخاري

خواجكي يعقوب الكرخي

خواجكي عبيد الله الأحرار بن خواجكي محمود بن شيخ شهاب

الدين الشاشي.

سيدنا الشيخ محمد الزاهد البخاري

سيدنا الشيخ درويش محمد

مولانا أحمد خواجكي الأمكنكي السمرقندي

سيدنا الشيخ محمد الباقي بالله برانخ السمقي

إمام الرباني أحمد الفاروق سرهندي مجدد الألف الثاني

سيدنا الشيخ محمد معصوم بن إمام أحمد الفاروق سرهندي

سيدنا الشيخ سيف الدين عارف بن محمد معصوم

سيدنا الشيخ سيد نور محمد البدواني

سيدنا الشيخ شمس الدين حبيب الله جنجان

Silsilatu t-Tariqati n-Naqshbandiyyati l-‘Aliyyah

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh ‘**Abdu-Llāh** ad-Dihlawī

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh Ḍiyā‘u d-Dīn **Khalid** al-Baghdādī

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh **Ismā‘īl** ad-Dāghistānī

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh **Khāṣṣ Muḥammad** ad-Dāghistānī

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh **Muḥammad Effendī Yarāghī** ad-Dāghistānī

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh **Sayyid Jamālū d-Dīn al-Ghumūqī al-Husainī** ad-Dāghistānī

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh **Abū Aḥmad as-Sughūrī** ad-Dāghistānī

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh **Abū Muḥammad al-Madanī**

Sayyidunā sh-Shaykh **Sayyid Sharafu d-Dīn ad-Dāghistānī**

Ustādhuna Sultānu l-Awliyā' **Mawlāna ‘Abdu-Llāh al-Fā‘iz ad- Dāghistānī**

Khādimu s-Sādāti n-Naqshbandiyah

**Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim Adil al-Ḥaqqānī al-Qubruṣī an-Naqshbandī.**

سيدنا الشيخ عبد الله الدهلوي

سيدنا الشيخ ضياء الدين خالد البغدادي

سيدنا الشيخ إسماعيل الداغستاني

سيدنا الشيخ خاص محمد الداغستاني

سيدنا الشيخ محمد أفندي يراغي الداغستاني

سيدنا الشيخ سيد جمال الدين الغموقي الحسيني الداغستاني

سيدنا الشيخ أبو أحمد السغوري الداغستاني

سيدنا الشيخ أبو محمد المديني

سيدنا الشيخ سيد شرف الدين الداغستاني

أستاذنا سلطان الأولياء مولانا عبد الله الفائز الداغستاني

خادم السادات النقشبندية شيخ محمد ناظم الحقايني القبرصي النقشبندي

## Tawassul Plea for Acceptance

O lord of the Masters and Light of Creation! Q refuge of the one who has been stricken by affliction, distress and pain. O closest of means (to approach) **Allah** (Exalted is He!). O most powerful of support. I entreat your mighty presence by (means of) these masters and the People of **Allah** and your honoured family, for the removal of harm that cannot be removed except by your intercession, and the lifting of affliction that cannot be lifted except by your guidance, by my master and lord, O Master, O Emissary of **Allah**, O Mercy to the worlds

Yā Sayyida s-Sādāti wa Nūra l-Mawjūdāt, yā man huwwa l-malja‘u li-man massahu ḡaymun wa ghammun wa ‘alam. Yā Aqraba l-wasā‘ili ila-**Llahi** ta‘ālā, wa yā Aqwā l-mustanadi, atawassalu ilā janābika l-‘a‘dham bi hā‘ulā‘i s-sādāti wa ahli-**Llah** wa ahli baytika l-kirām li daf‘i ḡurrin lā yudfa‘u illā bi wāsiṭatika, wa raf‘i ḡaymin lā yurfa‘u illā bi-dalālatika bi- Sayyidi wa Mawlāyyī, yā Sayyidi, yā Rasūl-**Allāh**, yā Raḥmatan li-l-‘ālamīn

**Al-Fatīhah.**

## توسل

يَا سَيِّدَ السَّادَاتِ وَ نُورَ الْمَوْجُودَاتِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ الْمَلْجَأُ لِمَنْ مَسَّهُ  
ضَيْمٌ وَ غَمٌّ وَ أَلَمٌ ، يَا أَقْرَبَ الْوَسَائِلِ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ يَا أَقْوَى  
الْمُسْتَنْدِ أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَى جَنَابِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ بِهِؤُلَاءِ السَّادَاتِ وَ أَهْلِ اللَّهِ وَ  
أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الْكَرَامِ لِدَفْعِ ضَرٍّ لَا يُدْفَعُ إِلَّا بِوَاسِطَتِكَ وَ رَفْعِ ضَيْمٍ لَا  
يُرْفَعُ إِلَّا بِدَلَالَتِكَ بِسَيِّدِي وَ مُوَلَايَ يَا سَيِّدِي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ يَا  
رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ

الفاخرة



## Imam al-Mahdi (عليه السلام) and his deputies

Ṣāhibu z-Zamān al-Imām Muḥammad al-Mahdī ('alayhi s-salām)

Shahāmatu- Farḍānī

Yūsuf aṣ-Ṣiddīq

‘Abdu r-Ra‘ūf al-Yamānī

Imāmu l-‘Ārifīn Amānu l-Ḥaqq

Lisānu l-Mutakallimīn ‘Awnu-**Llāh** as-Sakhāwī

‘Ārifu ṭ-Ṭayyār al-Ma‘rūf bi-Mulḥān

Burhānu l-Kuramā' Ghawthu l-Anām

O Master of time, O Master of time,  
O men of **Allah**. May **Allah** (exalted  
is He!) raise their stations always  
and their blessings and their holy  
spirits. By the blessedness of the one  
after whom there is no other  
prophet, by the sanctity of

Yā Ṣāhibu z-Zamān, yā Ṣāhibu l-  
‘Unsur, yā Rijāla-**Llāh**.  
A‘lā **Allahu** ta‘ālā darajātihim  
dā‘iman wa barakātihim wa  
anfāsahum al-quddusīyah, bi-  
ḥurmati man lā nabīya ba‘dahū,  
wa bi-ḥurmati sūrat

**Al-Fatīḥah.**

إمام المهدي (عليه السلام) ووزرائه

صاحب الزّمان الإمام محمّد المهدي عليه السّلام

شهامة القرضايني

يوسف الصّدّيق

عبد الرّؤوف اليمني

إمام العارفين أمان الحقّ

لسان المتكلّمين عون الله السخاوي

عارف الطيار المعروف بملهان

برهان الكرماء غوث الأنام

يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ ، يَا صَاحِبَ الْعُنْصُرِ ، يَا رَجَالَ اللَّهِ

أَعْلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى دَرَجَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ أَنْفَاسُهُمْ

الْقُدُسِيَّة بِحُرْمَةٍ مَنْ لَا نَبِيَّ بَعْدَهُ بِحُرْمَةِ سُورَةِ

الْفَاتِحَةِ

## Method of performing the Tasbīḥ Prayer

There are two ways of performing the **Tasbīḥ** Prayer (**Ṣalātu t-Tasbīḥ** or **Ṣalātu t-Tasbīḥ**), both of which are correct according to the sunnah. The following is the method preferred by Maulānā Shaikh Nāzim. This prayer consists of four raka‘āt, and may be prayed with a single **Taslīm** or with two, i.e. as 2-2 raka‘āt or as 4. Shaikh Nāzim formerly prayed it as 2-2, but nowadays prefers to pray it as 4.

The main feature of the **Tasabīḥ** Prayer is the recitation of a specific **Tasbīḥ** three hundred times during the course of the prayer. This **Tasbīḥ** is recited a certain number of times in each successive posture of the prayer. It is a difference in the number of times it is recited in each position which constitutes the difference between the two methods.

|                                          |           |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Before the Sūratu l-Fātiḥah <sup>1</sup> | 15 times. |
| After the second Sūrah                   | 10 times. |
| In Rukū‘                                 | 10 times. |
| In Rukū‘                                 | 10 times. |
| In Qawmah after standing from Rukū‘      | 10 times. |
| In the First Sajdah                      | 10 times. |
| Sitting between both Sajdah              | 10 times. |
| In the Second Sajdah                     | 10 times. |

1) In the first raka‘āh it is recited between the **Thana’** (Subḥanaka-**Lāhumma ...**) and **Sūratu l-Fātiḥah**, while in the next three raka‘āt it comes between the **takbīr** and the **Fātiḥah**.

## Tasbiḥ Prayer

*The Tasbiḥ:* Glory be to **Allah**, and Praise is due to **Allah**, and there is no god but **Allah**, and **Allah** is the greatest. *The Tasbiḥ:* Subḥāna-**Llāhi** wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāhi** wa lā ilāha illa-**Llāhu** akbar.

*At the end of a sequence of recitations (i.e. after nine or fourteen times) complete with the words:* *At the end of a sequence of recitations (i.e. after nine or fourteen times) complete with the words:*

And there is no power and strength save in **Allah**, the Exalted, the Sublime. **Llāhi** l-‘Alīyi l-‘Azīm.

*Before beginning Ṣalātu t-Tasbiḥ recite:* *Before beginning Ṣalātu t-Tasbiḥ recite:* Subḥāna-**Llāhi** ‘adada khalqihī wa zinata ‘arshihī wa riḍā Nafsihī wa midāda Kalimātih (3 times).

O Eternally Glorified and Subbūhun Quddūs. Rabbunā wa (Intrinsically) Sacred One! Our Lord, Rabbu l-Malā'ikati wa r-Rūḥ. and the Lord of the Angels and the (3 times). 'Spirit' (i.e. Gabriel) (3 times).

Glory be to **Allah**, and Praise be to **Allah**, and there is no god but **Allah**, and **Allah** is the greatest, and there is no power and no might save in **Allah**, the Exalted, the Sublime. Subḥāna-**Llāhi** wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāhi** wa lā ilāha illa-**Llāhu** wa- **Llāhu** Akbar wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā bi-**Llāhi** l-‘Alīyi l-‘Azīm.

*Standing up before the prayer, before the Intention (Niyyah) Shaikh Nāẓim usually reads:* *Before the first Takbīr, while making the intention, Shaikh Nāẓim usually reads:*

O **Allah**! We have not remembered You as You deserve to be remembered, O Remembered One! **Allāhumma** mā dhakarnāka ḥaqqa dhikrika yā Madhkūr.

## كَيْفِيَّةُ صَلَاتِ التَّسْبِيحِ

تَسْبِيحٌ: سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

بَعْدَ مَقْطَعِ قِرَاعَةِ (10 أَوْ 15 مَرَّةً)

كَمَلْ مَعَ الْكَلِمَتِ:

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

قَبْلَ بَدَايَةِ صَلَاتِ التَّسْبِيحِ إِقْرَأْ:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ وَزِينَةَ عَرْشِهِ وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

(ثَلَاثُ مَرَّاتٍ)

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ. رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ. (ثَلَاثُ مَرَّاتٍ)

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ

إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

قَبْلَ أَوَّلِ تَكْبِيرٍ، حِينَ مَا يَنْوِي، يَقْرَأُ شَيْخٌ نَاضِجٌ عَادَةً:

اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا ذَكَرْنَاكَ حَقَّ ذِكْرِكَ يَا مَذْكُور

## Tasbiḥ Prayer

*At the end after the salutations:*

Glory be to the One Who manifests His Inviolateness through His Power and by His Subsistence (when all else perishes) and Who has subjugated His Servants by death and annihilation.

Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Might, (Who transcends) all which people ascribe to Him; and Peace be upon the Emissaries, and Praise be to **Allah**, Lord of the worlds (37, 180).

O **Allah**! I take refuge in Your Pleasure from Your Displeasure, and in Your Grace from Your Punishment. And (I take refuge) in You from You!

O **Allah**! Our Praise of You cannot be enumerated as being as much as You praise Yourself.

There is no god but **Allah** (10 times) on the tenth time complete with: Muḥammad is the Emissary of **Allah**. May **Allah** bless him and grant him peace!

O **Allah**! Bless Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad and grant them peace (10 times).

*Then after performing four raka‘āt:*

Subḥāna man ta‘azzaza bi-l-qudrati wa l-baqā‘i wa qahhara l-‘ibādī bi-l-mawti wa l-fanā’.

Subḥāna Rabbika Rabbi l-‘Izzati ‘ammā yašifūna wa salāmun ‘alā l-Mursalīna, wa l-ḥamdu Li-**Llāhi** Rabbi l-‘ālamīn (37, 180).

**Allāhumma**, Innī a‘ūdhu bi-ridāka min sakhaṭika wa bi mu‘āfatika min ‘uqūbatika wa bika minka.

**Allāhumma**, lā nuḥī thanā'an ‘alaika, anta ka-mā athnayta ‘alā Nafsik.

Lā ilāha illa-**Llāh** ... (10 times) on the tenth time complete with: Muḥammadun Rasūlu-**Llāh** (Ṣalla-**Llahu** ‘alaihi wa sallam).

**Allāhumma** ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (10 times).

صَلَاتِ التَّسْبِيحِ

بَعْدَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ إِقْرَأْ:

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَعَزَّزَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ وَ الْبَقَاءِ وَ قَهَرَ الْعِبَادَ بِالْمَوْتِ وَ الْفَنَاءِ.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٣٧، ١٨٠)

اللَّهُمَّ، إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخِطِكَ وَ بِمُعَافَتِكَ مِنْ عُقُوبَتِكَ وَ بِكَ مِنْكَ،

اللَّهُمَّ، لَا تُحْصِي ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (١٠ مَرَّةً)

(بَعْدَ الْعَاشِرَةِ):

مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَ سَلَّمَ)

صَلَوَاتُ:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ (١٠ مَرَّةً)

*Dedication:*

For the Honour of the Prophet (may Allah bless him and grant him peace) and for his Family and Generous Companions; and for our Shaikhs in the Exalted Naqshbandī Order, most especially for the soul of the Imām of the Order and the Succour of Creation, Khwājah Bahā'uddīn Naqshband Muḥammad al-Uwaysī al-Bukhārī, and to his Eminance, the Sulṭān of the Saints Shaikh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’iz ad-Dāghistānī, and to all the rest of our Masters and [those who are] righteous

*Ihdā’:*

Ilā sharafī n-Nabīyi (Ṣalla-**Llahu** ‘alaihi wa sallam) wa Ālihī wa ṣaḥbihi l-Kirām. wa ilā ikhwānihī mina l-Anbiyā’i wa l-Mursalīn. Wa ilā Mashāikhinā fi ṭ-Ṭarīqati n-Naqshbandiyati l-‘Alīyah khāṣatan ilā ruḥi Imāmi ṭ-Ṭarīqah wa Ghawthi l-Khalīqah Khawājah Bahā’iddīn Naqshband Muḥammadini l-Uwaysīyi l-Bukhārī wa ilā Ḥaḍrati Sulṭāni l-Awliyā’ Shaykh Sulṭān of the Saints Shaikh ‘Abdi-**Llahi** l-Fā’izi d-Dāghistānī, wa sā’iri Sādātina wa ṣ-Ṣiddiqīna

**Al-Fatīḥah.**



صَلَاتِ النَّسِيحِ

إِهْدَاء:

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ الْكَرَامِ وَإِلَى مَشَايخِنَا فِي  
الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَغَوْثِ  
الْخَلِيقَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقْشَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدِ الْأَوْيَسِيِّ الْبُخَارِيِّ وَإِلَى مَوْلَانَا  
سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ الدَّاعِغَسْتَانِيِّ وَسَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَ  
الصَّدِّيقِينَ

الْفَاتِحَةَ

## **Khuṭbatu l-Jum‘ah**

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Beneficent.

"Praise be to Allah (3x), Who has guided us to this, and we would not have found guidance, had Allah not guided us" (7, 43). I have no success without Him, and I rely on none other than Him.

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah, Alone and without any partner, without anyone similar to him, and without anyone who may be compared to him, an attestation reaching out until the Day of Permanence.

And I bear witness that our Leader, our Support and our Master Muḥammad is His Servant, His Beloved and His Emissary, Allah Most High having sent him as a mercy for the worlds. May Allah - Most High - bless him, his Family, Children, Wives, Companions, Followers and his Rightly Guided and Guiding Khalifahs after him, and his Deputies perfected in his obedience especially on the Imāms, truly the Khalifahs of the Emissary of Allah: the Commanders of the Faithful, their Excellencies Abu Bakr, ‘Umar, ‘Uthman and ‘Ali, of glorious standing, and on the rest of the Companions and their Successors, may Allah Most High be pleased with them all.

O Believers who are present here! Fear Allah and obey Him! Allah is with those who fear Him and with those who perform good deeds.

Allah - the Sublime and Most High - said in His Book which He sent down to His chosen Prophet (may Allah bless him and grant him peace):

"And We have only created Jinns and Mankind in order for them to worship us. I do not wish to have nourishment from them, nor do I wish for them to obey me. Allah is the Provider of Nourishment, the Possessor of Firm Strength." (Allah the Sublime has spoken truly) (51, 56).

## خُطْبَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

"الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (۳ مَرَّاتٍ) الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ"، وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي وَلَا اِعْتِمَادِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ. أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَلَا نَظِيرَ لَهُ وَلَا مَثِيلَ لَهُ شَهَادَةً مُوصِلَةً إِلَى دَارِ الْقَرَارِ، وَنَشْهَدُ أَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَحَبِيبُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَرْسَلَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ، صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَوْلَادِهِ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَأَتْبَاعِهِ، وَخُلَفَائِهِ الرَّاشِدِينَ الْمَهْدِيِّينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَوُزَرِيَهِ الْكَامِلِينَ فِي عَهْدِهِ، خُصُوصًا مِنْهُمْ عَلَى الْأَنْمَةِ خُلَفَاءُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ عَلَى التَّحْقِيقِ، أُمَرَائِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَضْرَةَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ وَعُثْمَانَ وَعَلِيٍّ ذَوِي الْقَدْرِ الْجَلِيلِ، وَعَلَى بَقِيَةِ الصَّحَابَةِ وَالتَّابِعِينَ، رِضْوَانُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْحَاضِرُونَ: "اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ تَعَالَى وَاطِيعُوهُ، إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ"

قَالَ اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى فِي كِتَابِهِ الْمُنَزَّلِ، عَلَى نَبِيِّهِ الْمُرْسَلِ:  
"وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ. مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعَمُوا. إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ" (الْعنكبوت)

Khuṭbatu l-Jum‘ah

Loo, the best of speech and the most far-reaching arrangement of things is the Word of Allah, the Mighty and Omniscient King. Just as Allah - the Blessed and Most High - has stated in the Speech (*i.e. the Qur'ān*):

"And when the Qur'ān is recited listen to it and be silent, so that mercy will be bestowed on you." (7, 204)

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Satan; in the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Beneficent.

"O Believers, fear Allah, and be with the Righteous!" (9, 119)

Praise be to Allah - the Praise of those who have been perfected - and Blessings and Peace be bestowed upon our Emissary Muḥammad, and upon his Family and all his Companions.

(It was) out of respect for His Prophet and out of deference for the exalted state of His Chosen Friend that the Mighty and Sublime One said, both by way of informing us and commanding us:

"Allah and His Angels send blessings on the Prophet. O Believers, (you too) send blessings upon him and send greetings invoking peace." (33, 56)

O Allah! Send blessings and greetings to Our Leader Muḥammad, who saves his Nation from Hell-Fire, the Pride of both Arab and Non-Arab, our Master and the Master of both honoured Worlds (*i.e. Jinn and Mankind*), our Leader Abu l-Qasim Muḥammad. O you who are longing for the Light of his Beauty and who are in need of his intercession invoke blessings upon him and send upon him an invocation for peace.

O Allah send blessings upon our Leader Muḥammad and upon the Family of our Leader Muḥammad, just as You sent blessings upon our Leader Abraham and upon the Family of our Leader Abraham. Truly You are ever worthy of Praise, and Glorious.

And bless, o Allah our Leader Muḥammad and the Family of our Leader Muḥammad, just as You blessed our Leader Abraham and the Family of our Leader Abraham. Truly You are ever worthy of Praise and Glorious.

أَلَا إِنَّ أَحْسَنَ الْكَلَامِ وَ أَبْلَغَ النَّظَامِ كَلَامُ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلَامِ، كَمَا قَالَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى فِي الْكَلَامِ، وَ إِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ، وَ انصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمْنَ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ . بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 "يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ كُونُوا مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ"

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدَ الْكَامِلِينَ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ، تَعْظِيمًا لِنَبِيِّهِ وَ تَكْرِيمًا لِفَخَامَةِ شَأْنِ صَفِيهِ فَقَالَ عَزَّ وَ جَلَّ مِنْ قَائِلٍ مُخْبِرًا وَ آمِرًا:

"إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَ مَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ، يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَ سَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا" أَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّاجِي أُمَّتِهِ عَنْ دَارِ الْجَحِيمِ مَفْخَرِ الْعَرَبِ وَالْعَجَمِ، مَوْلَانَا وَ مَوْلَى الْعَالَمِينَ الْمُحْتَرَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا أَبِي الْقَاسِمِ مُحَمَّدٍ، يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُشْتَاقُونَ لِثَوْرِ جَمَالِهِ وَ الْمُحْتَاجُونَ شِفَاعَتَهُ صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَ سَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا. أَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ، وَ بَارِكْ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ.

Khuṭbatu l-Jum'ah

*Supplication:* O Allah! Grant us a mighty victory, and bestow upon us a swift conquest. O Allah! Make for us a governor from You, and o Allah! Grant us a victorious Sovereign (who comes) from You. And write down good health, safety, forgiveness and haleness for us, and the Hajjis and Pilgrims, the Warriors and others who struggle in the Way of Allah, and for both those who remain at home and all those who travel on Your land, on Your sea or in Your air who are of the Nation of Muḥammad (may Allah bless him and grant him peace), and Peace be upon the Emissaries and Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds.

"Allah commands justice, good deeds and giving to those who are related, and He forbids indecency, disapproved acts, and wickedness; He admonishes you so that you may remember." (16, 90)

And the remembrance of Allah is certainly greater, and Allah knows what you are doing.

Call to (stand in) Prayer

(دُعَاءُ): اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْصِرْنَا نَصْرًا عَزِيْزًا، وَافْتَحْ لَنَا فَتْحًا قَرِيْبًا، اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ  
لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا، اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا نَصِيْرًا، وَ اكْتُبِ  
الصّٰحَةَ وَالسَّلَامَةَ، وَالْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ وَ النَّصْرَةَ عَلَيْنَا، وَعَلَى الْحُجَّاجِ  
وَالزُّوَّارِ وَالْغَزَاةِ وَالْمُجَاهِدِيْنَ، وَالْمُقِيْمِيْنَ وَالْمَسَافِرِيْنَ فِي بَرِّكَ وَ بَحْرِكَ وَ  
جَوْكَ مِنْ اُمَّةٍ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) اَجْمَعِيْنَ، وَ سَلَامٌ عَلٰى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ  
رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ.

"اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْاِحْسَانِ وَ اِيتٰى ذٰى الْقُرْبٰىى وَيَنْهٰى عَنِ  
الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ، يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ."   
وَ لَذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ وَ اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُوْنَ.

(وَ اَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ)

# Special Practices on Holy Days

In Rajāb and Sha‘bān one should either fast:

- a) every Monday and Thursday,
- or:
- b) every day.

In Muslim, Abu Dawud, and Ahmad: `Uthman ibn Hakim al-Ansari said: I asked Sa`id ibn Jubayr about fasting in Rajab, and we were then passing through the month of Rajab, whereupon he said: I heard Ibn `Abbas saying: "The Emissary of Allah used to observe fast so continuously that we thought he would never break it, and at other times he remained without fasting so continuously that we thought he would never fast."

If one is fasting every Monday and Thursday then one should include fasting on the 15th of each month and the 26th and 27th of Rajāb. (It is praiseworthy to fast the three "white" days of each month. These being the 13th, 14th and 15th) These are only general guidelines. When in doubt, consult with someone versed in the Sharī‘ah.

## Laylatu 1-'Isrā'

(The 27th of Rajāb)

The night before the 27th of Rajāb is the Night of Ascension of the Prophet (ﷺ).

One may do the following between the Maghrib and ‘Ishā' prayer:

- a) Pray 20 raka‘āt, 2 or 4 at a time, reading 20 Ikhlaṣu Sharīf in each raka‘ah.
- b) After the 20 raka‘ah, read 100 Istighfar outloud.
- c) Then, 100 Salawāt Sharīfah outloud.



## Laylatu l-Barā'ah

(The Night of the 15th Sha'bān)

The Prophet (ﷺ) said: "Allah looks at His creation in the night of mid-Sha'ban and He forgives all His creation except for a mushrik (idolater) or a mushahin (one bent on hatred)."

From `A'isha (رضي الله عنها): She said: The Prophet (ﷺ) stood up in prayer during part of the night and made his prostration so lengthy that I thought his soul had been taken back. When I saw this I got up and went to move his big toe, whereupon he moved, so I drew back. When he raised his head from prostration and finished praying, he said: "O `A'isha, O fair little one (humayra)! Did you think that the Prophet had broken his agreement with you?" She replied: "No, by Allah, O Emissary of Allah, but I thought that your soul had been taken back because you stayed in prostration for so long." He said: "Do you know what night this is?" She said: "Allah and His Prophet know best." He said: "This is the night of mid-Sha'ban! Verily Allah the Glorious and Majestic look at His servants on the night of mid-Sha'ban, and He forgives those who ask forgiveness, and He bestows mercy on those who ask mercy, and He gives a delay to the people of envy and spite in their state."

This is the night before the 15th when your provision for the coming year is determined and a night of forgiveness.

Although the majority of the commentators consider the "blessed night" in the above verses to refer to the Night of Decree (laylat al-qadr) which is considered to be in the month of Ramadan, yet the commentaries also mention that this "blessed night" may be that of mid-Sha'ban (laylat al-bara'a). Consequently the Shari'a has commended observance of that night. Imam Suyuti says: "As for the night of mid-Sha'ban, it has great merit and it is desirable (mustahabb) to spend part of it in supererogatory worship."

One may do this between Maghrib and 'Ishā' prayer:

Read **Sūratu Yā-Sīn** (Pg. 172) 3 times:

- 1) the first is to be read with the intention of raising one's **maqām**, or station.
- 2) the second with the intention of asking for **rizq**, or provision.
- 3) the third with the intention of protection from enemies.

After 'Ishā' one should read either:

a) 300 **Ikhlaṣ Sharīf** (Pg. 162),

or:

b) 1,000 **Ikhlaṣ Sharīf**

in any number of raka'āt needed to complete the above, e.g. for b) 40 **raka'āt** in which 25 **Ikhlaṣ Sharīf** are read in each raka'āt.

A way, which does come from Hadith and is mentioned, for example, in the book "Al-Ghunyatu li-Ta'alibiyi l-Ḥaqq", a work ascribed to Shaikh 'Abdul Qādir al-Jilāni (or Geylani as Maulana prefers to pronounce it), consists of 100 raka'āt. Best of all is to pray these 2-2-2 etc, though it would be acceptable to combine them into four, six or eight raka'āt with one salām. Shaikh Nazim prays two - two - two, etc. In each raka'āh you pray Suratu l-Fātiḥah and then ten times Suratu l-Ikhlaṣ.

# Ramadan

## Tarawīh

*The order in which the Shaikh performs the Tarawīh prayer in London is as follows:*

*1. First, the sunnah and farḍ prayers for ‘Ishā’:*

*4 sunnah.*

*4 farḍ.*

*2 sunnah.*

*2. Then, tarawīh -- 20 sunnah raka‘āt.*

*After every 2 raka‘āt: Ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad.*

*After every 4 raka‘āh, sit and read:*

*Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ (3x).*

*then: Ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad.*

*After 16th raka‘āh:*

*Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ (3x).*

*then - ‘Alā Sayyidi l-Kā’ināti ṣ-ṣalāwāt (سَلَامَات).*

*After 18th raka‘āt: ‘Alā Sayyidi l-Kā’ināti ṣ-ṣalāwāt (سَلَامَات).*

*After 20th rak‘ah: Sūratu l-Ikhlāṣ (3x).*

*then:*

*Shahru Ramaḍān alladhī unzila fihi l-Qur‘ān, hudan li -n-nasi wa bayyinātin mina l-hudā wa l-furqān. Āmīn. Āmīn. Āmīn wa l-ḥamdu li-**Llāhi** Rabbi l-‘ālamīn (2, 85).*

*3. Then pray Ṣalatu l-witr - 3 raka‘āt.*

*then - ‘Alā Rasūlina ṣ-ṣalāwāt (سَلَامَات).*

*then read: Āmana r-Rasūlu... (2, 285-286) (Pg. 176).*

*Then follow like in any normal ‘Ishā’ prayer (Pg. 36, N° 21).*

# Lailatu l-Qadr

## Rules of behaviour during the "Night of Destiny"

- 1) Intention: I intend to start the forty..... (see fourth page from beginning)
- 2) After the night prayer and the following sunnah (two raka'āt), recite the adab of the tariqa [i.e.: the small wasīfa (pg. 106)].
- 3) Express the intention to fast the next day.
- 4) Pray Salātu Tarāwiḥ [20 raka'āt (pg. 151)].
- 5) Pray Salātu Tasābih [four raka'āt in jama'āt (pg. 134)].
- 6) Pray Salātu Shukr [thanksgiving prayer (two raka'āt in jama'āt)].
- 7) Pray Salātu l-Witr with Qunūt invocation (three raka'āt in jama'āt).
- 8) Khatmu l-Khwājagān and dhikr.
- 9) Then stay awake all night reading the Holy Qur'ān and practising the awrād until sunrise.
- 10) It is praiseworthy to pray during the vigil from 20 to 100 raka'āt reciting (during its execution) Suratu l-Fātiha together with the first verse (or verses) only, from the second Surah till the last.
- 11) During the following day it is advisable, in fact it is necessary to make two sacrifices for the face of Allah, the Highest, the All-Mighty, to thank Allah and to amend (the shortcomings) of your fast. You should offer it for the community of the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ) and for the people of the Tariqa, distributing the meat to the poor and the needy. This is a tradition that Mawlana Sultān al-Awliyā' always followed throughout his life.

Excerpted from the book Futuhāt al-Ḥaqqaniyya of Shaykh Adnan Kabbani.

## **Note of caution**

"A spiritual exercise must be like clothing for the murid. It is a must natural and easy thing to wear suitable and well-fitted clothing - especially such a cloak of honour. But, if the exercise exceeds the capacity of the murid, it becomes like an excess burden of ill-fitting clothes that the murid can't wear. And so, if the exercise doesn't fit him, he must carry it around like a heavy bulky package: he will always be looking for a place where he can conveniently dump it or get rid of it."

Take therefore from these devotions according to your capacity.

## General notes

The following notes are meant to clarify some of the practices which occur in the preceding pages. If there is any perfection in them, it has come to us from our Masters, and most particularly our master Shaikh Nāzim al-Ḥaqqānī an-Naqshbandī (may **Allāh** continually raise his station). If there is any imperfection in them, however, may **Allāh** be merciful with us and forgive us.

This book assumes that you know how to pray a two, three or four **raka'āt** circle of prayer.

We have added a transliteration for the sole purpose of helping beginners and not to make a script that should be relied upon at the expense of using or learning the original Arabic. Even the best transliteration will NOT enable you to recite the Arabic as it should be. Arabic is the language of the Qur'ān, the language of Rasūlullāh (ﷺ), the language of Paradise, so we should also make an effort to learn it. Also we have omitted the transliteration of the khutba because we suppose that the khātib should know how to read Arabic.

Due to his humbleness, Shaikh Nāzim is not requesting us to add his name in the du'a' for the Shuiukh of the Tariqa, (pg. 26, 30, etc.), but it is a good practice to do it anyway.

The actual recitations are in regular font style, while notes and comments are in *italic style*.

In these notes we have intended to explain unusual or special practices. All of the practices, however are based on the Sunnah of the Prophet (ﷺ) and explanations of the special benefits of every one of them can be found in the traditional references.

The general method of prayer follow the **Ḥanafī** School, worthy of note, however, are the following:

(1) The **Qunūt** or supplication in the **Fajr** Prayer is normal in the **Shafī'ī** School, but is generally unknown and confusing to the **Ḥanafī's**. Note, however, that the **Ḥanafī** School recommends reading this supplication (which they call **Qunūtu n-Nāzilāh**: the supplication when misfortune befalls) whenever the Muslim **Ummah** is in danger. Since the **Ummah** is now

constantly in this state there is surely no contradiction of this prayer's validity in either school.

(2) After reciting **Sūratu l-Fātiḥah** in prayer, Maulānā and a large number of his followers raise their voices to say **Āmīn**. This is generally a feature of the **Shafi'ī** School, according to the **Ḥanafīs** both **Imām** and congregation should say this quietly. Maulānā Shaikh.

(3) Again, at the beginning of **Sūratu l-Fātiḥah**, Shaikh Nāzīm generally recites the **Basmalah** aloud, though in recent years (out of deference to his **Ḥanafī** followers, who recite it quietly) he has begun to recite it in a lower voice than the **Fātiḥah**, but nevertheless audibly.

(4) The funeral prayer for the absent is a difficult bone of contention. The **Shafi'ī** School permit this unconditionally, pointing out that the Prophet (may **Allah** bless him and grant him peace) performed the Funeral Prayer for the Negus (**Najāshī**), Emperor of Ethiopia. This was performed in the graveyard of **al-Baqī** in Medinah, though the Negus had died in his native land. The **Ḥanafīs**, on the other hand claim that this was a special permission, and that the Prophet (ﷺ) was actually witnessing the body of the Negus before him during the prayer.

Shaikh Nāzīm makes the intention of praying this **Janāzah** for all those Muslims who have died the previous day in places so remote that there was nobody to perform the Funeral Prayer, and making this special intention largely removes any contradictions of its validity.

Muhyiuddīn ibn al-ʿArabi (Q.s.) made it a condition of practice on all his murids.

We have attempted to include as many variations of certain prayers as possible. Although approximately 95% of this book is standard, you will find some variations in actual practice.

Only the first prayers are written out in full. Subsequent prayers refer, implicitly or explicitly, back to the full reference on a previous page. This was done to reduce space.

The Shaikh uses a miswāk, or toothstick, before every ritual action, as well as before every Qur'ān reading.

## Notes by pages

1. (Page 10) Since the Islamic day begins at sunset, Maghrib is the first prayer in the book.
2. (Pg. 12, N°3) These two raka'at were quickly prayed by the Sahāba (رضي الله عنه), or Companions, of the Prophet (ﷺ) after hearing the maghrib adhān. We find aḥādith on this practice in some of the canonical Ḥadīth collection as well as in Imam Suyuti. The Prophet (ﷺ) never prevented the Sahāba from doing this and therefore it is considered Sunna, the Sunna being based on:  
what the Prophet (ﷺ) did;  
what the Prophet (ﷺ) said;  
what the Prophet (ﷺ) approved of (i.e. did not specifically forbid). It is mentioned that many of the great Sufi Shaikhs maintained this practice, these included Imam Ghazali (Q.s.) and Shaikh al-Akbar, Muhiyuddīn ibn al-'Arabi (Q.s.).
3. (Pg. 12, 4) The iqāmat is prefaced by the salawāt on the Prophet (ﷺ). This is similar to the practice of prefacing the reading of a Fāṭḥa with a Salawāt on the Prophet (ﷺ) (al-Fātiḥah ma'a s-salawāt).  
The iqāmat is exactly like the adhān (with the addition indicated in the Hānafi madhhab. You will sometimes find it shortened (to be more precise, halved) in others legal schools.
4. (Pg. 14, 5) This is done mostly in the European and U.S. Jama'ats and during Ramadan.
5. (Pg. 16, 7) At the end of the reading of the Throne verse, the Shaikh blows around himself for protection. This is indicated by the slight moving of his head from left to right and back. At the same time he is raising his prayer beads up for the tasbeeh, so it looks like as if he is blowing on the prayer-beads. The letter, however, is not the case.
6. (Pg. 18, 11) The funeral prayer for those absent persons who have died without having anyone prayed over them is a farḍ kafāya, a practice that only one member of a community has to perform. Like the two sunna raka'at before maghrib, we know that the great shaikhs used



to make it a daily practice. This prayer is done according to the **Hanafi** School and it is prayed standing, facing the qibla. The Shaikh has said that this prayer is also prayed for the martyrs. Therefore, when one prays over these martyrs, one receives the reward of the degree of those who have died.

7. (Pg. 22, 13) These are known as the Salatu l-Awabin, i.e. of those who turn frequently in prayer to their Lord. They constitute six raka'āt of two raka'āt each, with a taslīm (as-salamu 'alaykum wa rahmatullah to the right and left at the end), between every two raka'āt.
8. (Pg. 22, 16) In some situations, this section (usually in Maghrib and 'Ishā prayer) is shortened considerably. There is only a reading of (59, 22-24 e 53, 7) in Maghrib and (2, 285-286) in 'Ishā, with a short concluding Supplication by the Shaikh at the end. However, if there is time, you should attempt to complete the proper sequence even if you have to do it on your own.
9. (Pg. 26, 22) This is one of the shortest form of this dedication. The Shaikh once mentioned that this could include mentioning all major saints and members of the family of the Prophet (ﷺ), as well as the major Shaikhs of our tariqa, may Allah sanctify their blessed secrets (See pg. 124-133).
10. (Pg. 30, 10) The Shaikh prays these 4 raka'āt combined, or in the language of the Shari'at, without a taslīm between each set of 2. This means that you pray the two raka'āt as if they were a complete set, including the tahiyāt on the Prophet (ﷺ) and Sayyidina Ibrahim (عليه السلام) but then you don't give the taslīm, or salutations, at the end. You get up again and pray another complete set of two raka'āt exactly like the first two including the Fātiḥa and a sura from the Qur'ān. These are then concluded by the final taslīm. This kind of combination will be indicated in the text by 2-2 with only one taslīm.
11. (Pg. 32, 11) The qunūt prayer is inserted in the third raka'āh after you have read the Fātiḥa and a sura from the Qur'ān (the Shaikh usually reads Sūratu l-Iklās), and before the rukū', or bowing.

After you have finished reading the sura from the Qur'ān, raise your hands to your ears, as you would to begin the prayer, and say the takbir, Allāhu akbar and continue with the du'ā' indicated in the text. After the du'ā', go into rukū'. Then continue as in a normal prayer sequence.

12. (Pg. 36, 20) Sometimes "Āmana r-Rasūlu...." [(2, 285-286) (pg.176)] is recited instead of Sūrat al-Mulk (67).
13. (Pg. 40) The morning prayer is a major pillar of the daily devotions. One should try to stay awake until the actual rising of the sun and then perform the two sunna raka'āt of Ishrāq. It is said that the one who stays up until sunrise receives the reward equivalent to a Hajj.
14. (Pg. 62, 31) While reading Surat Yā Sīn Mawlana Shaikh Nazim stops to say the following:  
After saying Yā Sīn he says: "Sall-Allāhu 'alayhi wa sallim" because Yā Sīn is one of the names of the Prophet (ﷺ).  
After reciting (36, 58), he says "Razzaqana Allāh".  
After reciting (36, 59) he says "'Adhān-Allāh".
15. (Pg. 62, 32) The pauses in the recitation of the 99 names of Allah on the following pages are not fixed. The Shaikh frequently changes the place of these pauses in his recitations.
16. (Pg. 82) There are a number of variations of the Khatm mentioned in the Naqshbandi literature including versions by 'Abdul Khāliq al-Gujdawāni, Imām Rabbāni Shaikh Ahmed Faruqi Sirhindi Maulāna Khālid al-Baghdādi (Q.s.). The Khatmu l-Khwājagān as reproduced here is the one usually done by the Shaikh. When referring to the khatm we are actually only referring to N.1 - 12. N. 5 - 10 of the khatm are done silently. You will find, however that the Shaikh sometimes does this section outloud. (Perhaps because a majority of those assembled are not familiar with the readings, or because it has become customary, (w-Allahu 'alam). The rest of the Dhikr is done for the honour of the other turuq, as was explained by Shaikh Nazim. That is why you will never find any variation in the first part but you may find the Shaikh, or his wakils (or deputies), varying the second part quite considerably. This version of the Khatm is actually a shortened one.

Mawlana Shaikh Nazim once said that some of Mawlana Shaikh AbdAllah's murids used to do the Khatm threetimes a day. This indicates that an individual in the tariqa may do the Khatm at any time, whereas to do the Khatm for a group, he must be authorised by the Shaikh.

17. (Pg. 84, 11) Shaikh Nazim usually reads this ayat from the Qur'an but any suitable ayat may be chosen depending on the inspiration of the Shaikh.
18. (Pg. 98) More detailed explanations and commentaries on these practices can be found in the book The Naqshbandi Way: a guidebook for spiritual progress (Konya, 1982) or Futuh al-Haqqaniyya (from Shaykh Adnan Kabbani).
19. (Pg. 118) We have reproduced here only the most frequently used supplications and prayers. The prayers for the ablutions were given us by the Shaikh. These are mainly intended for beginners. The prayers done before and after the meal, as well as the after a meeting, or suhba, are frequently to be heard in a number of variations. There are prayers for every aspect of a Muslim's life and you may find these in any standard compilation of supplications and prayers of the Prophet (ﷺ).
20. (Pg. 124) In the short form of recitation of the Silsilah, you can just recite the names underlined.